

SAUL CENTERS INC
Form 10-K
February 26, 2019
Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File number 1-12254

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland 52-1833074

(State or other jurisdiction of (I.R.S. Employer
incorporation or organization) Identification No.)

7501 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1500E, Bethesda, Maryland 20814-6522

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (301) 986-6200

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, Par Value \$0.01 Per Share	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares each representing 1/100 th of a share of 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, Par Value \$0.01 Per Share	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares each representing 1/100 th of a share of 6.125% Series D Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, Par Value \$0.01 Per Share	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: N/A

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒.

Indicate by check mark whether registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in the definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☐ Smaller reporting company ☐

Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒.

The number of shares of Common Stock, \$0.01 par value, issued and outstanding as of February 20, 2019 was 22.7 million.

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the closing price of the registrant's Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2018 was \$673.7 million.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:

Registrant incorporates by reference into Part III (Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14) of this Annual Report on Form 10-K portions of registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A. The definitive Proxy Statement will be filed with the Commission not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page Numbers
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	<u>3</u>
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>15</u>
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	<u>27</u>
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	<u>27</u>
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>35</u>
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>36</u>
Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>38</u>
Item 7. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition And Results of Operations</u>	<u>39</u>
Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>63</u>
Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>64</u>
Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	<u>64</u>
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>64</u>
Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>	<u>66</u>
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	<u>66</u>
Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>	<u>67</u>
Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management And Related Stockholder Matters</u>	<u>67</u>
Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	<u>67</u>
Item 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	<u>67</u>
<u>PART IV</u>	

Item 15.	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>68</u>
Item 16.	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	<u>72</u>

FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE

Schedule III.	<u>Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>F-37</u>
---------------	---	-------------

Table of Contents

PART I

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements contained herein constitute forward-looking statements as such term is defined in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of performance. Our future results, financial condition and business may differ materially from those expressed in these forward-looking statements. You can find many of these statements by looking for words such as “plans,” “intends,” “estimates,” “anticipates,” “expects,” “believes” or similar expressions in this Form 10-K. These forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties. Many of the factors that will determine these items are beyond our ability to control or predict. For further discussion of these factors, see “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in this Form 10-K.

For these statements, we claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this Form 10-K or the date of any document incorporated by reference. All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or any person acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained or referred to in this section. We do not undertake any obligation to release publicly any revisions to our forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-K.

Item 1. Business

General

Saul Centers, Inc. (“Saul Centers”) was incorporated under the Maryland General Corporation Law on June 10, 1993. Saul Centers operates as a real estate investment trust (a “REIT”) under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The Company is required to annually distribute at least 90% of its REIT taxable income (excluding net capital gains) to its stockholders and meet certain organizational and other requirements. Saul Centers has made and intends to continue to make regular quarterly distributions to its stockholders. Saul Centers, together with its wholly owned subsidiaries and the limited partnerships of which Saul Centers or one of its subsidiaries is the sole general partner, are referred to collectively as the “Company.” B. Francis Saul II serves as Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of Saul Centers.

The Company’s principal business activity is the ownership, management and development of income-producing properties. The Company’s long-term objectives are to increase cash flow from operations and to maximize capital appreciation of its real estate.

Saul Centers was formed to continue and expand the shopping center business previously owned and conducted by the B. F. Saul Real Estate Investment Trust, the B. F. Saul Company and certain other affiliated entities, each of which is controlled by B. Francis Saul II and his family members (collectively, the “Saul Organization”). On August 26, 1993, members of the Saul Organization transferred to Saul Holdings Limited Partnership, a newly formed Maryland limited partnership (the “Operating Partnership”), and two newly formed subsidiary limited partnerships (the “Subsidiary Partnerships,” and collectively with the Operating Partnership, the “Partnerships”), shopping center and mixed-use properties, and the management functions related to the transferred properties. Since its formation, the Company has developed and purchased additional properties.

Table of Contents

The following table lists the significant properties acquired, developed and/or disposed of by the Company since January 1, 2016.

Name of Property	Location	Type	Square Footage	Year of Acquisition/ Development/ Disposal
Acquisitions				
Burtonsville Town Square	Burtonsville, Maryland	Shopping Center	121,000	2017
7316 Wisconsin Avenue	Bethesda, Maryland	Mixed-Use	69,600	2018
Developments				
Park Van Ness	Washington, DC	Mixed-Use	223,400	2013-2016
750 N. Glebe Road	Arlington, Virginia	Mixed-Use		2017-2018
Ashbrook Marketplace	Ashburn, Virginia	Shopping Center		2018
Dispositions				
Crosstown Business Center	Tulsa, Oklahoma	Mixed-Use	197,100	2016
Great Eastern	District Heights, Maryland	Shopping Center	255,400	2017

As of December 31, 2018, the Company's properties (the "Current Portfolio Properties") consisted of 49 shopping center properties (the "Shopping Centers"), seven mixed-use properties, which are comprised of office, retail and multi-family residential uses (the "Mixed-Use Properties") and four (non-operating) development properties. Shopping Centers and Mixed-Use Properties represent reportable business segments for financial reporting purposes. Revenue, net income, total assets and other financial information of each reportable segment are described in Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

Organizational Structure

The Company conducts its business through the Operating Partnership and/or directly or indirectly owned subsidiaries. The following diagram depicts the Company's organizational structure and beneficial ownership of the common and preferred stock of Saul Centers calculated pursuant to Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act as of December 31, 2018.

The Saul Organization's ownership percentage in Saul Centers reported above does not include units of limited partnership interest of the Operating Partnership held by the Saul Organization. In general, most units are convertible into shares of the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis. However, not all of the units may (1) be convertible into the Company's common stock because (i) the articles of incorporation limit beneficial and constructive ownership (defined by reference to various Code provisions) to 39.9% in value of the Company's issued and outstanding common and preferred equity securities, which comprise the ownership limit and (ii) the convertibility of some of the outstanding units is subject to approval of the Company's stockholders.

Management of the Current Portfolio Properties

The Operating Partnership manages the Current Portfolio Properties and will manage any subsequently acquired or developed properties. The management of the properties includes performing property management, leasing, design, renovation, development and accounting duties for each property. The Operating Partnership provides each property with a fully integrated property management capability, with approximately 65 full-time equivalent employees at its headquarters office and 45 employees at its properties and with an extensive and mature network of relationships with tenants and potential tenants as well as with members of the brokerage and property

Table of Contents

owners' communities. The Company currently does not, and does not intend to, retain third party managers or provide management services to third parties.

The Company augments its property management capabilities by sharing with the Saul Organization certain ancillary functions, at cost, such as information technology and payroll services, benefits administration and in-house legal services. The Company also shares insurance administration expenses on a pro rata basis with the Saul Organization. Management believes that these arrangements result in lower costs than could be obtained by contracting with third parties. These arrangements permit the Company to capture greater economies of scale in purchasing from third party vendors than would otherwise be available to the Company alone and to capture internal economies of scale by avoiding payments representing profits with respect to functions provided internally. The terms of all sharing arrangements with the Saul Organization, including payments related thereto, are specified in a written agreement and are reviewed annually by the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors.

The Company subleases its corporate headquarters space from the Saul Organization at the Company's share of the cost. A discussion of the lease terms is provided in Note 7, Long Term Lease Obligations, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Principal Offices

The principal offices of the Company are located at 7501 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1500E, Bethesda, Maryland 20814-6522, and the Company's telephone number is (301) 986-6200. The Company's internet web address is www.saulcenters.com. Information contained on the Company's website is not part of this report. The Company makes available free of charge on its website its annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after the reports are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Alternatively, you may access these reports at the SEC's website: www.sec.gov.

Policies with Respect to Certain Activities

The following is a discussion of the Company's operating strategy and certain of its investment, financing and other policies. These strategies and policies have been determined by the Board of Directors and, in general, may be amended or revised from time to time by the Board of Directors without a vote of the Company's stockholders.

Operating Strategy

The Company's principal business activity is the ownership, management and development of income-producing properties. The Company's long-term objectives are to increase cash flow from operations and to maximize capital appreciation of its real estate investments.

The Company's primary operating strategy is to focus on its community and neighborhood Shopping Center business and its transit-centric, primarily residential mixed-use properties to achieve both cash flow growth and capital appreciation. Community and neighborhood shopping centers typically provide reliable cash flow and steady long-term growth potential. Management actively manages its property portfolio by engaging in strategic leasing activities, tenant selection, lease negotiation and shopping center expansion and reconfiguration. The Company seeks to optimize tenant mix by selecting tenants for its Shopping Centers that provide a broad spectrum of goods and services, consistent with the role of community and neighborhood shopping centers as the source for day-to-day necessities. Management believes that such a synergistic tenanting approach results in increased cash flow from existing tenants by providing the Shopping Centers with consistent traffic and a desirable mix of shoppers, resulting in increased sales and, therefore, increased cash flows.

Management believes there is potential for long term growth in cash flow as existing leases for space in the Shopping Centers expire and are renewed, or newly available or vacant space is leased. The Company intends to renegotiate leases where possible and seek new tenants for available space in order to optimize the mix of uses to improve foot traffic through the Shopping Centers. As leases expire, management expects to revise rental rates, lease

Table of Contents

terms and conditions, relocate existing tenants, reconfigure tenant spaces and introduce new tenants with the goals of increasing occupancy, improving overall retail sales, and ultimately increasing cash flow as economic conditions improve. In those circumstances in which leases are not otherwise expiring, management selectively attempts to increase cash flow through a variety of means, or in connection with renovations or relocations, recapturing leases with below market rents and re-leasing at market rates, as well as replacing financially troubled tenants. When possible, management also will seek to include scheduled increases in base rent, as well as percentage rental provisions, in its leases.

The Company will also seek growth opportunities in its Washington, D.C. metropolitan area Mixed-Use portfolio, primarily through development and redevelopment. The Company is developing approximately 490 residential units with approximately 60,000 square feet of street-level retail space at 750 N. Glebe Road in Arlington, Virginia, which is scheduled for substantial completion in early 2020. The total cost of the project, including acquisition of land, is expected to be approximately \$275.0 million, a portion of which is being financed by a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan. Management also intends to negotiate lease renewals or to re-lease available space in the Mixed-Use Properties, while considering the strategic balance of optimizing short-term cash flow and long-term asset value.

It is management's intention to hold properties for long-term investment and to place strong emphasis on regular maintenance, periodic renovation and capital improvement. Management believes that characteristics such as cleanliness, lighting and security are particularly important in community and neighborhood shopping centers, which are frequently visited by shoppers during hours outside of the normal work-day. Management believes that the Shopping Centers and Mixed-Use Properties generally are attractive and well maintained. The Shopping Centers and Mixed-Use Properties will undergo expansion, renovation, reconfiguration and modernization from time to time when management believes that such action is warranted by opportunities or changes in the competitive environment of a property. The Company will continue its practice of expanding existing properties by undertaking new construction on outparcels suitable for development as free standing retail or office facilities.

Investment in Real Estate or Interests in Real Estate

The Company's redevelopment and renovation objective is to selectively and opportunistically redevelop and renovate its properties, by replacing below-market-rent leases with strong, traffic-generating anchor stores such as supermarkets and drug stores, as well as other desirable local, regional and national tenants. The Company's strategy remains focused on continuing the operating performance and internal growth of its existing Shopping Centers, while enhancing this growth with selective acquisitions, redevelopments and renovations.

In 2016, the Company completed development of Park Van Ness, a 271-unit residential project with approximately 9,000 square feet of street-level retail, below street-level structured parking, and amenities including a community room, landscaped courtyards, a fitness room, a wi-fi lounge/business center, and a rooftop pool and deck. The structure comprises 11 levels, five of which on the east side are below street level. Because of the change in grade from the street eastward to Rock Creek Park, apartments on all 11 levels have park or city views. The street level retail space is 100% leased to a grocery/gourmet food market and an upscale Italian restaurant. As of December 31, 2018, 263 apartments (97.0%) were leased. The total cost of the project, excluding predevelopment expense and land, which the Company has owned, was approximately \$93.0 million, a portion of which was financed with a \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent loan.

In January 2016, the Company terminated a 16,500 square foot lease at 11503 Rockville Pike and received a \$3.0 million lease termination fee which was recognized as revenue in the first quarter. The space was previously occupied by an office supply store that had vacated in mid-2014 and the lease was scheduled to expire in 2019. The termination fee revenue was partially offset by the loss of approximately \$1.1 million in rental revenue over the remainder of 2016. The Company executed leases with two replacement tenants whose occupancy and rent commencement occurred in 2017. While the Company continues to plan for a mixed-use development at this site and its neighboring Metro Pike Center, the initial phases of this development are expected to be on the west side of Rockville Pike at Metro Pike Center. The Company has not committed to any timetable for commencement of construction.

Table of Contents

From 2014 through 2016, in separate transactions, the Company purchased four adjacent properties on North Glebe Road in Arlington, Virginia, for an aggregate \$54.0 million. The Company is developing approximately 490 residential units and 60,000 square feet of retail space on 2.8 acres of land. Concrete work is substantially complete and pre-cast facade panels, masonry and windows are being installed. Interior framing, electrical, plumbing and HVAC work have commenced. The development is scheduled for substantial completion in early 2020. The total cost of the project, including acquisition of land, is expected to be approximately \$275.0 million, a portion of which is being financed by a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan. Leases have been executed for a 41,500 square foot Target and 9,000 square feet of retail shop space, resulting in approximately 84% of the retail space being leased.

Albertson's/Safeway, currently a tenant at seven of the Company's shopping centers (two stores of which are operated by subtenants), closed two Safeway stores located at the Company's properties during the June 2016 quarter. The stores that closed were located in Broadlands Village, Loudoun County, Virginia and Briggs Chaney Plaza, Montgomery County, Maryland. The lease at Briggs Chaney remains in full force and effect and Albertson's/Safeway has executed a sublease with a replacement grocer, Global Food, for that space and Global Food commenced operations in March 2017. In February 2017, the Company terminated the lease with Albertson's/Safeway at Broadlands and received a \$3.6 million termination fee which was recognized as revenue in the first quarter. The termination fee revenue was partially offset by the loss of approximately \$1.6 million of rental revenue over the course of 2017. The Company executed a lease with Aldi Food Market for 20,000 square feet of this space, which opened in November 2017, and has executed a lease with LA Fitness for substantially all of the remaining space. The fitness center is projected to open for business during the fourth quarter of 2019. In August 2018, Safeway closed its store at Palm Springs Center in Florida. The lease was purchased by Publix, and the store re-opened in November 2018.

In January 2017, the Company purchased for \$76.4 million, including acquisition costs, Burtonsville Town Square, a 121,000 square foot shopping center located in Burtonsville, Maryland. Burtonsville Town Square is 100% leased and anchored by Giant Food and CVS Pharmacy. The purchase was funded with a new \$40.0 million mortgage loan and through the Company's credit line facility. The Company has substantially completed construction of the shell of a 16,000 square foot small shop expansion and construction of interior improvements is underway. Delivery of the first leased tenant spaces occurred in late 2018, with initial tenant openings scheduled for the first quarter of 2019. The total development cost is expected to be approximately \$5.7 million. Leases have been executed for approximately 55% of the space and the Company has prospects for an additional 3,900 square feet. In addition, a lease has been executed with Taco Bell who will construct a free-standing building on a pad site within the property.

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, the Company executed a termination agreement with Kmart at Kentlands Square II. Kmart closed its 104,000 square foot store at Kentlands in September 2017, and the Company gained possession on October 31, 2017. As a result of the termination, the mortgage loan agreement requires that Saul Centers guarantee approximately \$9.2 million of that loan effective October 31, 2017 (the termination date), which will be reduced upon satisfaction of conditions stated in the loan documents. Annual revenue to the Company under the Kmart lease totaled approximately \$1.3 million. In September 2018, the Company executed a lease with At Home for all of the space, which opened for business in January 2019.

In May 2018, the Company acquired from the B. F. Saul Real Estate Investment Trust (the "Saul Trust"), in exchange for 176,680 limited partnership units, approximately 13.7 acres of land located at the intersection of Ashburn Village Boulevard and Russell Branch Parkway in Ashburn, Virginia. The Company has received site plan approval and building permits for an approximately 88,000 square foot neighborhood shopping center. A 29,000 square foot anchor grocery store lease has been executed with Lidl and, including an executed gas station pad lease and shop space leases, overall pre-leasing totals approximately 44% of the planned space. In addition, lease negotiations are in progress for approximately 12,000 square feet of the planned pad building and small shop space. Site work commenced in November 2018, the grocer is scheduled to begin construction in the second quarter of 2019, and the shopping center is scheduled to open in early 2020. After construction of the shopping center and upon stabilization, the Company may be obligated to issue additional limited partnership units to the Saul Trust.

Table of Contents

In September 2018, the Company purchased for \$35.5 million, plus approximately \$0.7 million of acquisition costs, a 69,600 square foot office building and the underlying ground located at 7316 Wisconsin Avenue in Bethesda, Maryland. This site has mixed-use development potential of up to 325 apartment units and approximately 10,000 square feet of street level retail pursuant to the approved Bethesda Downtown Plan. In December 2018, the Company purchased for \$4.5 million, including acquisition costs, an interest in an adjacent parcel of land and retail building. The Company is evaluating concept plans for the combined property in order to increase the mixed-use development potential by up to 40 additional apartment units. The purchase price was funded through the Company's credit facility. In light of the limited amount of quality properties for sale and the escalated pricing of properties that the Company has been presented with or has inquired about over the past year, management believes acquisition opportunities for investment in existing and new Shopping Center and Mixed-Use Properties in the near future is uncertain. Because of the Company's conservative capital structure, including its cash and capacity under its revolving credit facility, management believes that the Company is positioned to take advantage of additional investment opportunities as attractive properties are identified and market conditions improve. (See "Item 1. Business - Capital Policies"). It is management's view that several of the sub-markets in which the Company operates have, or are expected to have in the future, attractive supply/demand characteristics. The Company will continue to evaluate acquisition, development and redevelopment as integral parts of its overall business plan.

In evaluating a particular redevelopment, renovation, acquisition, or development, management will consider a variety of factors, including (i) the location and accessibility of the property; (ii) the geographic area (with an emphasis on the Washington, D.C./Baltimore metropolitan area and the southeastern region of the United States) and demographic characteristics of the community, as well as the local real estate market, including potential for growth and potential regulatory impediments to development; (iii) the size of the property; (iv) the purchase price; (v) the non-financial terms of the proposed acquisition; (vi) the availability of funds or other consideration for the proposed acquisition and the cost thereof; (vii) the "fit" of the property with the Company's existing portfolio; (viii) the potential for, and current extent of, any environmental problems; (ix) the current and historical occupancy rates of the property or any comparable or competing properties in the same market; (x) the quality of construction and design and the current physical condition of the property; (xi) the financial and other characteristics of existing tenants and the terms of existing leases; and (xii) the potential for capital appreciation.

Although it is management's present intention to concentrate future acquisition and development activities on community and neighborhood shopping centers and transit-centric, primarily residential mixed-use properties in the Washington, D.C./Baltimore metropolitan area and the southeastern region of the United States, the Company may, in the future, also acquire other types of real estate in other areas of the country as opportunities present themselves. While the Company may diversify in terms of property locations, size and market, it does not set any limit on the amount or percentage of assets that may be invested in any one property or any one geographic area.

The Company intends to engage in such future investment or development activities in a manner that is consistent with the maintenance of its status as a REIT for federal income tax purposes and that will not make the Company become regulated as an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Equity investments in acquired properties may be subject to existing mortgage financings and other indebtedness or to new indebtedness which may be incurred in connection with acquiring or refinancing these investments.

Investments in Real Estate Mortgages

While the Company's current portfolio and business objectives emphasize equity investments in commercial and neighborhood shopping centers and mixed-use properties, the Company may, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, invest in mortgages, participating or convertible mortgages, deeds of trust and other types of real estate interests consistent with its qualification as a REIT. The Company does not presently invest, nor does it intend to invest, in real estate mortgages.

Investments in Securities of or Interests in Persons Engaged in Real Estate Activities and Other Issues

Subject to the requirements to maintain REIT qualification, the Company may invest in securities of other REITs, other entities engaged in real estate activities or securities of other issuers, including for the purpose of

Table of Contents

exercising control over such entities. The Company does not presently invest, nor does it intend to invest, in any securities of other REITs.

Dispositions

In December 2016, the Company sold for \$5.4 million the 197,100 square foot Crosstown Business Center located in Tulsa, Oklahoma and recognized a \$1.0 million gain.

In September 2017, the Company sold for \$8.5 million the 255,400 square foot Great Eastern Shopping Center located in District Heights, Maryland. The Company provided \$1.28 million second trust financing to the buyer, which bore interest at a fixed rate of 6%. In May 2018, the buyer repaid the loan in full and the Company recognized a \$0.5 million gain that was previously deferred.

The Company may elect to dispose of other properties if, based upon management's periodic review of the Company's portfolio, the Board of Directors determines that such action would be in the best interest of the Company's stockholders.

Capital Policies

The Company has established a debt capitalization policy relative to asset value, which is computed by reference to the aggregate annualized cash flow from the properties in the Company's portfolio rather than relative to book value. The Company has used a measure tied to cash flow because it believes that the book value of its portfolio properties, which is the depreciated historical cost of the properties, does not accurately reflect the Company's ability to incur indebtedness. Asset value, however, is somewhat more variable than book value, and may not at all times reflect the fair market value of the underlying properties. As a general policy, the Company intends to maintain a ratio of its total debt to total asset value of 50% or less and to actively manage the Company's leverage and debt expense on an ongoing basis in order to maintain prudent coverage of fixed charges. Given the Company's current debt level, it is management's belief that the ratio of the Company's debt to total asset value is below 50% as of December 31, 2018. The organizational documents of the Company do not limit the absolute amount or percentage of indebtedness that it may incur. The Board of Directors may, from time to time, reevaluate the Company's debt capitalization policy in light of current economic conditions, relative costs of capital, market values of the Company property portfolio, opportunities for acquisition, development or expansion, and such other factors as the Board of Directors then deems relevant. The Board of Directors may modify the Company's debt capitalization policy based on such a reevaluation without shareholder approval and consequently, may increase or decrease the Company's debt to total asset ratio above or below 50% or may waive the policy for certain periods of time, subject to maintaining compliance with financial covenants within existing debt agreements. The Company selectively continues to refinance or renegotiate the terms of its outstanding debt in order to achieve longer maturities, and obtain generally more favorable loan terms, whenever management determines the financing environment is favorable.

The Company intends to finance future acquisitions and developments and to make debt repayments by utilizing the sources of capital then deemed to be most advantageous. Such sources may include undistributed operating cash flow, secured or unsecured bank and institutional borrowings, proceeds from the Company's Dividend Reinvestment and Stock Purchase Plan, proceeds from the sale of properties and private and public offerings of debt or equity securities. Borrowings may be at the Operating Partnership or Subsidiary Partnerships' level and securities offerings may include (subject to certain limitations) the issuance of Operating Partnership interests convertible into common stock or other equity securities.

Other Policies

The Company has the authority to offer equity or debt securities in exchange for property and to repurchase or otherwise acquire its common stock or other securities in the open market or otherwise, and may engage in such activities in the future. The Company expects, but is not obligated, to issue common stock to holders of units of the Operating Partnership upon exercise of their redemption rights. The Company has not engaged in

Table of Contents

trading, underwriting or agency distribution or sale of securities of other issuers other than the Operating Partnership and does not intend to do so. The Company has not made any loans to third parties, although the Company may in the future make loans to third parties. In addition, the Company has policies relating to related party transactions discussed in “Item 1A. Risk Factors.”

Competition

As an owner of, or investor in, community and neighborhood shopping centers and mixed-use properties, the Company is subject to competition from an indeterminate number of companies in connection with the acquisition, development, ownership and leasing of similar properties. These investors include investors with access to significant capital, such as domestic and foreign corporations and financial institutions, publicly traded and privately held REITs, private institutional investment funds, investment banking firms, life insurance companies and pension funds. Competition may reduce properties available for acquisition or development or increase prices for raw land or developed properties of the type in which the Company invests. The Company faces competition in providing leases to prospective tenants and in re-letting space to current tenants upon expiration of their respective leases. If tenants decide not to renew or extend their leases upon expiration, the Company may not be able to re-let the space. Even if the tenants do renew or the Company can re-let the space, the terms of renewal or re-letting, including the cost of required renovations, may be less favorable than current lease terms or than expectations for the space. This risk may be magnified if the properties owned by our competitors have lower occupancy rates than the Company’s properties. As a result, these competitors may be willing to make space available at lower prices than the space in the Current Portfolio Properties.

Management believes that success in the competition for ownership and leasing property is dependent in part upon the geographic location of the property, the tenant mix, the performance of property managers, the amount of new construction in the area and the maintenance and appearance of the property. Additional competitive factors impacting the Company’s properties include the ease of access to the properties, the adequacy of related facilities such as parking, and the demographic characteristics in the markets in which the properties compete. Overall economic circumstances and trends and new properties in the vicinity of each of the Current Portfolio Properties are also competitive factors. Finally, retailers at our Shopping Centers face increasing competition from outlet stores, discount shopping clubs and other forms of marketing goods, such as direct mail, internet marketing and telemarketing. This competition may reduce percentage rents payable to us and may contribute to lease defaults or insolvency of tenants.

Environmental Matters

The Current Portfolio Properties are subject to various laws and regulations relating to environmental and pollution controls. The impact upon the Company from the application of such laws and regulations either prospectively or retrospectively is not expected to have a materially adverse effect on the Company’s property operations. As a matter of policy, the Company requires an environmental study be performed with respect to a property that may be subject to possible environmental hazards prior to its acquisition to ascertain that there are no material environmental hazards associated with such property.

Employees

As of February 20, 2019, the Company had approximately 65 full-time equivalent employees at its headquarters office, including seven leasing agents, and 45 employees at its properties. None of the Company’s employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements. Management believes that its relationship with employees is good.

Table of Contents

Recent Developments

The recent period of economic expansion has now run in excess of five years. While economic conditions within the local Washington, DC metropolitan area have remained relatively stable, issues facing the Federal government relating to taxation, spending and interest rate policy will likely impact the office, retail and residential real estate markets over the coming years. Because the majority of the Company's property operating income is produced by our shopping centers, we continually monitor the implications of government policy changes, as well as shifts in consumer demand between on-line and in-store shopping, on future shopping center construction and retailer store expansion plans. Based on our observations, we continue to adapt our marketing and merchandising strategies in a way to maximize our future performance. Commercial leasing percentages, on a comparable property basis, which excludes the impact of properties not in operation for the entirety of the comparable periods, increased to 95.7% at December 31, 2018, from 94.3% at December 31, 2017.

On January 23, 2018, Saul Centers sold, in an underwritten public offering, 3.0 million depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of 6.125% Series D Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, providing net cash proceeds of approximately \$72.6 million. The depositary shares may be redeemed at the Company's option, in whole or in part, on or after January 23, 2023, at the \$25.00 liquidation preference, plus accumulated dividends to but not including the redemption date. The depositary shares pay an annual dividend of \$1.53125 per share, equivalent to 6.125% of the \$25.00 liquidation preference. The Series D preferred stock has no stated maturity, is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption and is not convertible into any other securities of the Company except in connection with certain changes in control or delisting events. Investors in the depositary shares generally have no voting rights, but will have limited voting rights if the Company fails to pay dividends for six or more quarters (whether or not declared or consecutive) and in certain other events. The proceeds from the offering were used to partially redeem the Company's 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock and related depositary shares.

On January 26, 2018, the Operating Partnership replaced its credit agreement with a New Credit Agreement by and among the Operating Partnership, as Borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Capital One, National Association, as Syndication Agent, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and Capital One, National Association, as Joint Lead Arrangers, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Sole Bookrunner and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Capital One, N.A., U.S. Bank National Association, TD Bank, N.A., Regions Bank and Associated Bank, National Association, as Lenders (the "New Credit Agreement").

The New Credit Agreement consists of a \$400.0 million credit facility (the "New Facility"), of which \$325.0 million is a revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Line") and \$75.0 million is a term loan (the "Term Loan"). The Revolving Line matures on January 26, 2022, which term may be extended by the Company for one additional year, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions. The Term Loan matures on January 26, 2023, and may not be extended.

In general, loan availability under the New Facility is primarily determined by operating income from the Company's existing unencumbered properties. Interest accrues at a rate of LIBOR plus a spread of 135 basis points to 195 basis points under the Revolving Line, and 130 basis points to 190 basis points under the Term Loan, each as determined by certain leverage tests. As of December 31, 2018, the applicable spread for borrowings is 135 basis points under the Revolving Line and 130 basis points under the Term Loan.

The Company and certain subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership and the Company have guaranteed the payment obligations of the Partnership under the New Facility.

The Company had access to debt at attractive terms and pricing during 2016, 2017 and 2018. The Company maintains a ratio of total debt to total asset value of under 50%, which allows it to obtain additional secured borrowings if necessary. As of December 31, 2018, amortizing fixed-rate mortgage debt with staggered maturities from 2019 to 2035, represented approximately 88.2% of the Company's notes payable, thus minimizing refinancing risk. The floating-rate debt of the Company is comprised of \$122.0 million outstanding under the Company's credit facility.

Table of Contents

Acquisition and Development Activity

A significant contributor to the Company's recent growth in its Shopping Center portfolio has been its land acquisitions and subsequent development, redevelopment of existing Shopping Centers and operating property acquisition activities. Redevelopment activities reposition the Company's Shopping Centers to be competitive in the current retailing environment. These redevelopments typically include an update of the facade, site improvements and reconfiguring tenant spaces to accommodate tenant size requirements and merchandising evolution. During the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2018, the Company acquired seven significant real estate assets. Below is a discussion of significant activities.

2019 / 2018 / 2017 / 2016 Acquisitions, Developments and Redevelopments

700, 726, 730, 750 North Glebe Road

From 2014 through 2016, in separate transactions, the Company purchased four adjacent properties on North Glebe Road in Arlington, Virginia, for an aggregate \$54.0 million. The Company is developing approximately 490 residential units and 60,000 square feet of retail space on 2.8 acres of land. Concrete work is substantially complete and pre-cast facade panels, masonry, and windows are being installed. Interior framing, electrical, plumbing and HVAC work have commenced. The development is scheduled for substantial completion in early 2020. The total cost of the project, including acquisition of land, is expected to be approximately \$275.0 million, a portion of which is being financed by a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan. Leases have been executed for a 41,500 square foot Target and 9,000 square feet of retail shop space, resulting in approximately 84% of the retail space being leased.

Park Van Ness

In 2016, the Company completed development of Park Van Ness, a 271-unit residential project with approximately 9,000 square feet of street-level retail, below street-level structured parking, and amenities including a community room, landscaped courtyards, a fitness room, a wi-fi lounge/business center, and a rooftop pool and deck. The structure comprises 11 levels, five of which on the east side are below street level. Because of the change in grade from the street eastward to Rock Creek Park, apartments on all 11 levels have park or city views. The street level retail space is 100% leased to a grocery/gourmet food market and an upscale Italian restaurant. As of December 31, 2018, 263 apartments (97.0%) were leased. The total cost of the project, excluding predevelopment expense and land, which the Company has owned, was approximately \$93.0 million, a portion of which was financed with a \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent loan.

Thruway Pad

In August 2016, the Company purchased for \$3.1 million, a retail pad site with an occupied 4,200 square foot bank building in Winston Salem, North Carolina, and incurred acquisition costs of \$60,400. The property is contiguous with and an expansion of the Company's Thruway Shopping Center.

Ashbrook Marketplace

In May 2018, the Company acquired from the Saul Trust, in exchange for 176,680 limited partnership units, approximately 13.7 acres of land located at the intersection of Ashburn Village Boulevard and Russell Branch Parkway in Ashburn, Virginia. The land is zoned for up to 115,000 square feet of retail development. The Company has received site plan approval and building permits for an approximately 88,000 square foot neighborhood shopping center. A 29,000 square foot anchor grocery store lease has been executed with Lidl and, including an executed gas station pad lease and shop space leases, overall pre-leasing totals approximately 44% of the planned space. In addition, lease negotiations are in progress for approximately 12,000 square feet of the planned pad building and small shop space. Site work commenced in November 2018, the grocer is scheduled to begin construction in the second quarter of 2019, and the shopping center is scheduled to open in early 2020. After construction of the shopping center and upon stabilization, the Company may be obligated to issue additional limited partnership units to the Saul Trust.

Table of Contents

Beacon Center

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company purchased for \$22.7 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Beacon Center. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$60,000. The purchase price was funded in part by an \$11.25 million increase to the existing mortgage collateralized by Beacon Center and in part by the Company's revolving credit facility.

Southdale

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company purchased for \$15.3 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Southdale. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$60,000. The purchase price was funded by the Company's revolving credit facility.

Burtonsville Town Square

In January 2017, the Company purchased for \$76.4 million, including acquisition costs, Burtonsville Town Square, a 121,000 square foot shopping center located in Burtonsville, Maryland. Burtonsville Town Square is 100% leased and anchored by Giant Food and CVS Pharmacy. The purchase was funded with a new \$40.0 million mortgage loan and through the Company's credit line facility. The mortgage bears interest at 3.39%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$197,900 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule, and has a 15-year maturity. The Company has substantially completed construction of the shell of a 16,000 square foot small shop expansion and construction of interior improvements is underway. Delivery of the first leased tenant spaces occurred in late 2018, with initial tenant openings scheduled for the first quarter of 2019. The total development cost is expected to be approximately \$5.7 million. Leases have been executed for approximately 55% of the space and the Company has prospects for an additional 3,900 square feet. In addition, a lease has been executed with Taco Bell who will construct a free-standing building on a pad site within the property.

Olney Shopping Center

In March 2017, the Company purchased for \$3.1 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Olney Shopping Center. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$56,000. The purchase price was funded by the revolving credit facility.

7316 Wisconsin Avenue

In September 2018, the Company purchased for \$35.5 million, plus approximately \$0.7 million of acquisition costs, a 69,600 square foot office building and the underlying ground located at 7316 Wisconsin Avenue in Bethesda, Montgomery County, Maryland. This site has mixed-use development potential of up to 325 apartment units and approximately 10,000 square feet of street level retail pursuant to the approved Bethesda Downtown Plan. In December 2018, the Company purchased for \$4.5 million, including acquisition costs, an interest in an adjacent parcel of land and retail building. The Company is evaluating concept plans for the combined property in order to increase the mixed-use development potential by up to 40 additional apartment units. The purchase price was funded through the Company's credit facility.

Lansdowne Town Center

In March 2019, the Company plans to commence development of a pad site expansion on land owned at its Lansdowne Town Center property in Ashburn, Virginia. Total development costs are expected to be approximately \$4.0 million. A ground lease with Chick-fil-A has been executed for one pad with the building to be constructed by the tenant. A lease with Starbucks has been executed for another pad and the Company will construct the building shell. Both buildings are projected to be completed and occupied by early 2020.

Table of Contents

Item 1A. Risk Factors

RISK FACTORS

Carefully consider the following risks and all of the other information set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto. If any of the events or developments described below were actually to occur, the Company's business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely affected.

In this section, unless the context indicates otherwise, the terms "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Saul Centers, Inc., and its subsidiaries, including the Operating Partnership.

Financial and economic conditions may have an adverse impact on us, our tenants' businesses and our results of operations.

Our business may be affected by market and economic challenges experienced by the U.S. economy or real estate industry as a whole, by the local economic conditions in the markets in which our properties are located, including the impact of high unemployment, volatility in the public equity and debt markets, and international economic conditions. A prolonged deterioration of economic and other market conditions, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or real estate values, as well as the financial condition of our tenants and lenders, which may expose us to increased risks of default by these parties.

Potential consequences of a prolonged deterioration of economic and other market conditions include:

- the financial condition of our tenants, many of which operate in the retail industry, may be adversely affected, which may result in tenant defaults under their leases due to bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, operational failures or for other reasons;

- the ability to borrow on terms and conditions that we find acceptable, or at all, may be limited, which could reduce our ability to pursue acquisition and development opportunities and refinance existing debt, reduce our returns from acquisition and development activities and increase our future interest expense;

- reduced values of our properties may limit our ability to dispose of assets at attractive prices and may reduce the ability to refinance loans; and

- one or more lenders under our credit facility could fail and we may not be able to replace the financing commitment of any such lenders on favorable terms, or at all.

Revenue from our properties may be reduced or limited if the retail operations of our tenants are not successful.

Adverse changes in consumer spending or consumer preferences for particular goods, services or store based retailing could severely impact our tenants' ability to pay rent. Revenue from our properties depends primarily on the ability of our tenants to pay the full amount of rent due under their leases on a timely basis. The amount of rent we receive from our tenants generally will depend in part on the success of our tenants' retail operations, making us vulnerable to general economic downturns and other conditions affecting the retail industry. Some tenants may terminate their occupancy due to an inability to operate profitably for an extended period of time, impacting the Company's ability to maintain occupancy levels.

Any reduction in our tenants' ability to pay base rent or percentage rent may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Small business tenants and anchor retailers which lease space in the Company's properties may experience a deterioration in their sales or other revenue, or experience a constraint on the availability of credit necessary to fund operations, which in turn may adversely impact those tenants' ability to pay contractual base rents and operating expense recoveries. Some of our leases provide for the payment, in addition to base rent, of additional rent above the base amount according to a specified percentage of the gross sales generated by the tenants. Decreasing sales revenue by retail tenants could adversely impact the Company's receipt of percentage rents required to be paid by tenants under certain leases.

Table of Contents

Our ability to increase our net income depends on the success and continued presence of our shopping center “anchor” tenants and other significant tenants.

Our net income could be adversely affected in the event of a downturn in the business, or the bankruptcy or insolvency, of any anchor store or anchor tenant. Our largest shopping center anchor tenant is Giant Food, which accounted for 4.7% of our total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018. The closing of one or more anchor stores prior to the expiration of the lease of that store or the termination of a lease by one or more of a property’s anchor tenants could adversely affect that property and result in lease terminations by, or reductions in rent from, other tenants whose leases may permit termination or rent reduction in those circumstances or whose own operations may suffer as a result. This could reduce our net income.

We may experience difficulty or delay in renewing leases or leasing vacant space.

We derive most of our revenue directly or indirectly from rent received from our tenants. We are subject to the risks that, upon expiration, leases for space in our properties may not be renewed, the space and other vacant space may not be re-leased, or the terms of renewal or re-lease, including the cost of required renovations or concessions to tenants, may be less favorable than previous lease terms. Constraints on the availability of credit to office and retail tenants, necessary to purchase and install improvements, fixtures and equipment, and fund start-up business expenses, could impact the Company’s ability to procure new tenants for spaces currently vacant in existing operating properties or properties under development. As a result, our results of operations and our net income could be reduced.

We have substantial relationships with members of the Saul Organization whose interests could conflict with the interests of other stockholders.

Influence of Officers, Directors and Significant Stockholders.

Three of our executive officers, Mr. B. F. Saul II, our President and Chief Operating Officer, J. Page Lansdale, and our Executive Vice President-Chief Legal and Administrative Officer, Christine Nicolaides Kearns, are members of the Saul Organization, and persons associated with the Saul Organization constitute four of the ten members of our Board of Directors. In addition, as of December 31, 2018, Mr. B. F. Saul II had the potential to exercise control over 9,880,694 shares of our common stock representing 43.7% of our issued and outstanding shares of common stock. Mr. B. F. Saul II also beneficially owned, as of December 31, 2018, 7,825,980 units of the Operating Partnership. In general, these units are convertible into shares of our common stock on a one-for-one basis. The ownership limitation set forth in our articles of incorporation is 39.9% in value of our issued and outstanding equity securities (which includes both common and preferred stock). As of December 31, 2018, Mr. B. F. Saul II and members of the Saul Organization owned common stock representing approximately 37.8% in value of all our issued and outstanding equity securities. Members of the Saul Organization are permitted under our articles of incorporation to convert Operating Partnership units into shares of common stock or acquire additional shares of common stock until the Saul Organization’s actual ownership of common stock reaches 39.9% in value of our equity securities. As of December 31, 2018, approximately 920,000 of the 7,825,980 units of the Operating Partnership would have been permitted to convert into additional shares of common stock, and would have resulted in Mr. B. F. Saul II and members of the Saul Organization owning common stock representing approximately 39.9% in value of all our issued and outstanding equity securities.

As a result of these relationships, members of the Saul Organization will be in a position to exercise significant influence over our affairs, which influence might not be consistent with the interests of some, or a majority, of our stockholders. Except as discussed below, we do not have any written policies or procedures for the review, approval or ratification of transactions with related persons.

Table of Contents

Management Time.

Our Chief Executive Officer, President and Chief Operating Officer, Executive Vice President-Chief Legal and Administrative Officer and Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer are also officers of various entities of the Saul Organization. Although we believe that these officers spend sufficient management time to meet their responsibilities as our officers, the amount of management time devoted to us will depend on our specific circumstances at any given point in time. As a result, in a given period, these officers may spend less than a majority of their management time on our matters. Over extended periods of time, we believe that our Chief Executive Officer will spend less than a majority of his management time on Company matters, while our President and Chief Operating Officer, Executive Vice President-Chief Legal and Administrative Officer and Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer may or may not spend less than a majority of their time on our matters.

Exclusivity and Right of First Refusal Agreements.

We will acquire, develop, own and manage shopping center properties and will own and manage other commercial properties, and, subject to certain exclusivity agreements and rights of first refusal to which we are a party, the Saul Organization will continue to develop, acquire, own and manage commercial properties and own land suitable for development as, among other things, shopping centers and other commercial properties. Therefore, conflicts could develop in the allocation of acquisition and development opportunities with respect to commercial properties other than shopping centers and with respect to development sites, as well as potential tenants and other matters, between us and the Saul Organization. The agreement relating to exclusivity and the right of first refusal between us and the Saul Organization generally requires the Saul Organization to conduct its shopping center business exclusively through us and to grant us a right of first refusal to purchase commercial properties and development sites in certain market areas that become available to the Saul Organization. The Saul Organization has granted the right of first refusal to us, acting through our independent directors, in order to minimize potential conflicts with respect to commercial properties and development sites. We and the Saul Organization have entered into this agreement in order to minimize conflicts with respect to shopping centers and certain of our commercial properties.

We own real estate assets in the Twinbrook area of Rockville, Maryland, which are adjacent to real estate assets owned by the Saul Trust, a member of the Saul Organization. We have entered into an agreement with the Saul Trust, which originally expired on December 31, 2015, and which was extended to December 31, 2016, to share, on a pro rata basis, third-party predevelopment costs related to the planning of the future development of the adjacent sites. On December 8, 2016, we entered into a replacement agreement with the Saul Trust which extended the expiration date to December 31, 2017 and provides for automatic twelve month renewals unless either party provides notice of termination. Conflicts with respect to payments and allocations of costs may arise under the agreement.

Shared Services.

We share with the Saul Organization certain ancillary functions, such as computer and payroll services, benefits administration and in-house legal services. The terms of all sharing arrangements, including payments related thereto, are reviewed periodically by our Audit Committee, which is comprised solely of independent directors. Included in our general and administrative expenses or capitalized to specific development projects, for the year ended December 31, 2018, are charges totaling \$8.4 million, related to such shared services, which included rental payments for the Company's headquarters lease, which were billed by the Saul Organization. Although we believe that the amounts allocated to us for such shared services represent a fair allocation between us and the Saul Organization, we have not obtained a third party appraisal of the value of these services.

The B. F. Saul Insurance Agency of Maryland, Inc., a subsidiary of the B. F. Saul Company and a member of the Saul Organization, is a general insurance agency that receives commissions and counter-signature fees in connection with our insurance program. Such commissions and fees amounted to approximately \$407,900 for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Table of Contents

Related Party Rents.

We sublease space for our corporate headquarters from a member of the Saul Organization, the building of which is owned by another member of the Saul Organization. The lease commenced in March 2002 and expires in February 2022. The Company and the Saul Organization entered into a Shared Services Agreement whereby each party pays a portion of the total rental payments based on a percentage proportionate to the number of employees employed by each party. The Company's rent expense for the year ended December 31, 2018 was \$779,800. Although the Company believes that this lease has terms comparable to what would have been obtained from a third party landlord, it did not seek bid proposals from any independent third parties when entering into its new corporate headquarters lease.

Conflicts Based on Individual Tax Considerations.

The tax basis of members of the Saul Organization in our portfolio properties which were contributed to certain partnerships at the time of our initial public offering in 1993 was substantially less than the fair market value thereof at the time of their contribution. In the event of our disposition of such properties, a disproportionately large share of the gain for federal income tax purposes would be allocated to members of the Saul Organization. In addition, future reductions of the level of our debt, or future releases of the guarantees or indemnities with respect thereto by members of the Saul Organization, would cause members of the Saul Organization to be considered, for federal income tax purposes, to have received constructive distributions. Depending on the overall level of debt and other factors, these distributions could be in excess of the Saul Organization's bases in their Partnership units, in which case such excess constructive distributions would be taxable.

Consequently, it is in the interests of the Saul Organization that we continue to hold the contributed portfolio properties, that a portion of our debt remains outstanding or is refinanced and that the Saul Organization guarantees and indemnities remain in place, in order to defer the taxable gain to members of the Saul Organization. Therefore, the Saul Organization may seek to cause us to retain the contributed portfolio properties, and to refrain from reducing our debt or releasing the Saul Organization guarantees and indemnities, even when such action may not be in the interests of some, or a majority, of our stockholders. In order to minimize these conflicts, decisions as to sales of the portfolio properties, or any refinancing, repayment or release of guarantees and indemnities with respect to our debt, will be made by the independent directors.

Ability to Block Certain Actions.

Under applicable law and the limited partnership agreement of the Operating Partnership, consent of the limited partners is required to permit certain actions, including the sale of all or substantially all of the Operating Partnership's assets. Therefore, members of the Saul Organization, through their status as limited partners in the Operating Partnership, could prevent the taking of any such actions, even if they were in the interests of some, or a majority, of our stockholders.

The amount of debt we have and the restrictions imposed by that debt could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

As of December 31, 2018, we had approximately \$1.0 billion of debt outstanding, \$910.2 million of which was long-term fixed-rate debt secured by 36 of our properties and \$122.0 million of which was variable-rate debt due under our credit facility.

We currently have a general policy of limiting our borrowings to 50 percent of asset value, i.e., the value of our portfolio, as determined by our Board of Directors by reference to the aggregate annualized cash flow from our portfolio. Our organizational documents contain no limitation on the amount or percentage of indebtedness which we may incur. Therefore, the Board of Directors could alter or eliminate the current limitation on borrowing at any time. If our debt capitalization policy were changed, we could increase our leverage, resulting in an increase in debt service that could adversely affect our operating cash flow and our ability to make expected distributions to stockholders, and in an increased risk of default on our obligations.

Table of Contents

We have established our debt capitalization policy relative to asset value, which is computed by reference to the aggregate annualized cash flow from the properties in our portfolio rather than relative to book value. We have used a measure tied to cash flow because we believe that the book value of our portfolio properties, which is the depreciated historical cost of the properties, does not accurately reflect our ability to borrow. Asset value, however, is somewhat more variable than book value, and may not at all times reflect the fair market value of the underlying properties.

The amount of our debt outstanding from time to time could have important consequences to our stockholders. For example, it could:

- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our debt, thereby reducing funds available for operations, property acquisitions and other appropriate business opportunities that may arise in the future;
- limit our ability to obtain any additional financing we may need in the future for working capital, debt refinancing, capital expenditures, acquisitions, development or other general corporate purposes;
- make it difficult to satisfy our debt service requirements;
- limit our ability to make distributions on our outstanding common and preferred stock;
- require us to dedicate increased amounts of our cash flow from operations to payments on our variable rate, unhedged debt if interest rates rise;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the factors that affect the profitability of our business, which may place us at a disadvantage compared to competitors with less debt or debt with less restrictive terms; and
- limit our ability to obtain any additional financing we may need in the future for working capital, debt refinancing, capital expenditures, acquisitions, development or other general corporate purposes.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, or to refinance, our indebtedness will depend primarily on our future performance, which to a certain extent is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors described in this section. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow from our business in the future to service our debt or meet our other cash needs, we may be required to refinance all or a portion of our existing debt, sell assets or obtain additional financing to meet our debt obligations and other cash needs. Our ability to refinance, sell assets or obtain additional financing may not be possible on terms that we would find acceptable.

We are obligated to comply with financial and other covenants in our debt that could restrict our operating activities, and the failure to comply could result in defaults that accelerate the payment under our debt.

Our secured debt generally contains customary covenants, including, among others, provisions:

- relating to the maintenance of the property securing the debt;
- restricting our ability to assign or further encumber the properties securing the debt; and
- restricting our ability to enter into certain new leases or to amend or modify certain existing leases without obtaining consent of the lenders.

Our unsecured debt generally contains various restrictive covenants. The covenants in our unsecured debt include, among others, provisions restricting our ability to:

- incur additional unsecured debt;
- guarantee additional debt;
- make certain distributions, investments and other restricted payments, including distribution payments on our outstanding stock;

Table of Contents

• create certain liens;

• increase our overall secured and unsecured borrowing beyond certain levels; and

• consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets.

Our ability to meet some of the covenants in our debt, including covenants related to the condition of the property or payment of real estate taxes, may be dependent on the performance by our tenants under their leases.

In addition, our credit facility requires us and our subsidiaries to satisfy financial covenants. The material financial covenants require us, on a consolidated basis, to:

• limit the amount of debt as a percentage of gross asset value, as defined in the loan agreement, to less than 60% (leverage ratio);

• limit the amount of debt so that interest coverage will exceed 2.0x on a trailing four-quarter basis (interest expense coverage); and

• limit the amount of debt so that interest, scheduled principal amortization and preferred dividend coverage exceeds 1.4x on a trailing four-quarter basis (fixed charge coverage).

As of December 31, 2018, we were in compliance with all such covenants. If we were to breach any of our debt covenants and did not cure the breach within any applicable cure period, our lenders could require us to repay the debt immediately, and, if the debt is secured, could immediately begin proceedings to take possession of the property securing the loan. Some of our debt arrangements are cross-defaulted, which means that the lenders under those debt arrangements can put us in default and require immediate repayment of their debt if we breach and fail to cure a covenant under certain of our other debt obligations. As a result, any default under our debt covenants could have an adverse effect on our financial condition, our results of operations, our ability to meet our obligations and the market value of our shares.

Our development activities are inherently risky.

The ground-up development of improvements on real property, which is different from the renovation and redevelopment of existing improvements, presents substantial risks. In addition to the risks associated with real estate investment in general as described elsewhere, the risks associated with our remaining development activities include:

- significant time lag between commencement and completion subjects us to greater risks due to fluctuation in the general economy;

- failure or inability to obtain construction or permanent financing on favorable terms;

- expenditure of money and time on projects that may never be completed;

- inability to achieve projected rental rates or anticipated pace of lease-up;

- higher-than-estimated construction costs, including labor and material costs; and

possible delay in completion of the project because of a number of factors, including weather, labor disruptions, construction delays or delays in receipt of zoning or other regulatory approvals, or acts of God (such as fires, earthquakes or floods).

Redevelopments and acquisitions may fail to perform as expected.

Our investment strategy includes the redevelopment and acquisition of community and neighborhood shopping centers that are anchored by supermarkets, drugstores or high volume, value-oriented retailers that provide consumer necessities. The redevelopment and acquisition of properties entails risks that include the following, any of which could adversely affect our results of operations and our ability to meet our obligations:

- our estimate of the costs to improve, reposition or redevelop a property may prove to be too low, and, as a result, the property may fail to achieve the returns we have projected, either temporarily or for a longer time;
- we may not be able to identify suitable properties to acquire or may be unable to complete the acquisition of the properties we identify;

Table of Contents

• we may not be able to integrate new developments or acquisitions into our existing operations successfully;
• properties we redevelop or acquire may fail to achieve the occupancy or rental rates we project at the time we make the decision to invest, which may result in the properties' failure to achieve the returns we projected;
• our pre-acquisition evaluation of the physical condition of each new investment may not detect certain defects or identify necessary repairs until after the property is acquired, which could significantly increase our total acquisition costs; and
• our investigation of a property or building prior to our acquisition, and any representations we may receive from the seller, may fail to reveal various liabilities, which could reduce the cash flow from the property or increase our acquisition cost.

Our ability to grow will be limited if we cannot obtain additional capital.

Our growth strategy includes the redevelopment of properties we already own and the acquisition of additional properties. Because we are required to distribute to our stockholders at least 90% of our taxable income each year to continue to qualify as a real estate investment trust, or REIT, for federal income tax purposes, in addition to our undistributed operating cash flow, we rely upon the availability of debt or equity capital to fund our growth, which financing may or may not be available on favorable terms or at all. The debt could include mortgage loans from third parties or the sale of debt securities. Equity capital could include our common stock or preferred stock. Additional financing, refinancing or other capital may not be available in the amounts we desire or on favorable terms. Our access to debt or equity capital depends on a number of factors, including the general state of the capital markets, the market's perception of our growth potential, our ability to pay dividends, and our current and potential future earnings. Depending on the outcome of these factors, we could experience delay or difficulty in implementing our growth strategy on satisfactory terms, or be unable to implement this strategy.

Our performance and value are subject to general risks associated with the real estate industry.

Our economic performance and the value of our real estate assets, and, consequently, the value of our investments, are subject to the risk that if our properties do not generate revenue sufficient to meet our operating expenses, including debt service and capital expenditures, our cash flow and ability to pay distributions to our stockholders will be adversely affected. As a real estate company, we are susceptible to the following real estate industry risks:

- economic downturns in the areas where our properties are located;
- adverse changes in local real estate market conditions, such as oversupply or reduction in demand;
- changes in tenant preferences that reduce the attractiveness of our properties to tenants;
- zoning or regulatory restrictions;
- decreases in market rental rates;
- weather conditions that may increase energy costs and other operating expenses;
- costs associated with the need to periodically repair, renovate and re-lease space; and
- increases in the cost of adequate maintenance, insurance and other operating costs, including real estate taxes, associated with one or more properties, which may occur even when circumstances such as market factors and competition cause a reduction in revenue from one or more properties, although real estate taxes typically do not increase upon a reduction in such revenue.

Geographic concentration of our portfolio may make us particularly susceptible to adverse economic developments in the real estate markets of those areas.

Over 85% of our property operating income is generated by properties in the metropolitan Washington, DC/Baltimore area. As a result, our financial condition, operating results and ability to make distributions could be materially and adversely impacted by significant adverse economic changes affecting the real estate markets in that

Table of Contents

area. In turn, our common stock is subject to greater risk vis-a-vis other enterprises whose portfolio contains greater geographic diversity.

Adverse trends in the retail and office real estate sectors.

Tenants at our retail properties face continual competition in attracting customers from Internet shopping, retailers at other shopping centers, catalogue companies, online merchants, television shopping networks, warehouse stores, large discounters, outlet malls, wholesale clubs, direct mail and telemarketers. Such competition could have a material adverse effect on our ability to lease space in our retail properties and on the rents we can charge or the concessions we can grant. This in turn could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and cash flows, and could affect the realizable value of our assets upon sale. Further, as new technologies emerge, the relationships among customers, retailers, and shopping centers are evolving rapidly and it is critical we adapt to such new technologies and relationships on a timely basis. We may be unable to adapt quickly and effectively, which could adversely impact our financial performance.

Some businesses are rapidly evolving to make employee telecommuting, flexible work schedules, open workplaces and teleconferencing increasingly common. These practices enable businesses to reduce their space requirements. A continuation of the movement towards these practices could over time erode the overall demand for office space and, in turn, place downward pressure on occupancy, rental rates and property valuations, each of which could have an adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, cash flows and ability to make distributions to our stockholders.

Many real estate costs are fixed, even if income from our properties decreases.

Our financial results depend primarily on leasing space in our properties to tenants on terms favorable to us. Costs associated with real estate investment, such as real estate taxes and maintenance costs, generally are not reduced even when a property is not fully occupied, rental rates decrease, or other circumstances cause a reduction in income from the investment. As a result, cash flow from the operations of our properties may be reduced if a tenant does not pay its rent or we are unable to rent our properties on favorable terms. Under those circumstances, we might not be able to enforce our rights as landlord without delays, and may incur substantial legal costs. Additionally, new properties that we may acquire or develop may not produce any significant revenue immediately, and the cash flow from existing operations may be insufficient to pay the operating expenses and debt service associated with that property until the property is fully leased.

Competition may limit our ability to purchase new properties and generate sufficient income from tenants.

Numerous commercial developers and real estate companies compete with us in seeking tenants for properties and properties for acquisition. This competition may:

- reduce properties available for acquisition;
- increase the cost of properties available for acquisition;
- reduce rents payable to us;
- interfere with our ability to attract and retain tenants;
- lead to increased vacancy rates at our properties; and
- adversely affect our ability to minimize expenses of operation.

Retailers at our shopping center properties also face increasing competition from outlet stores, discount shopping clubs, and other forms of marketing of goods, such as direct mail, internet marketing and telemarketing. This competition may reduce percentage rents payable to us and may contribute to lease defaults and insolvency of tenants. If we are unable to continue to attract appropriate retail tenants to our properties, or to purchase new properties in our geographic markets, it could materially affect our ability to generate net income, service our debt and make distributions to our stockholders.

Table of Contents

We may be unable to sell properties when appropriate because real estate investments are illiquid.

Real estate investments generally cannot be sold quickly. In addition, there are some limitations under federal income tax laws applicable to real estate and to REITs in particular that may limit our ability to sell our assets. We may not be able to alter our portfolio promptly in response to changes in economic or other conditions. Our inability to respond quickly to adverse changes in the performance of our investments could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our obligations and make distributions to our stockholders.

Our insurance coverage on our properties may be inadequate.

We carry comprehensive insurance on all of our properties, including insurance for liability, earthquake, fire, flood, terrorism and rental loss. These policies contain coverage limitations. We believe this coverage is of the type and amount customarily obtained for or by an owner of real property assets. We intend to obtain similar insurance coverage on subsequently acquired properties.

As a consequence of the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks and other significant losses incurred by the insurance industry, the availability of insurance coverage has decreased and the prices for insurance have increased. As a result, we may be unable to renew or duplicate our current insurance coverage in adequate amounts or at reasonable prices. In addition, insurance companies may no longer offer coverage against certain types of losses, such as losses due to terrorist acts and toxic mold, or, if offered, the expense of obtaining these types of insurance may not be justified. We therefore may cease to have insurance coverage against certain types of losses and/or there may be decreases in the limits of insurance available. If an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of our insured limits occurs, we could lose all or a portion of the capital we have invested in a property, as well as the anticipated future revenue from the property, but still remain obligated for any mortgage debt or other financial obligations related to the property. Material losses in excess of insurance proceeds may occur in the future. Also, due to inflation, changes in codes and ordinances, environmental considerations and other factors, it may not be feasible to use insurance proceeds to replace a building after it has been damaged or destroyed. Events such as these could adversely affect our results of operations and our ability to meet our obligations, including distributions to our stockholders.

Environmental laws and regulations could reduce the value or profitability of our properties.

All real property and the operations conducted on real property are subject to federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations relating to hazardous materials, environmental protection and human health and safety. Under various federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations, we and our tenants may be required to investigate and clean up certain hazardous or toxic substances released on or in properties we own or operate, and also may be required to pay other costs relating to hazardous or toxic substances. This liability may be imposed without regard to whether we or our tenants knew about the release of these types of substances or were responsible for their release. The presence of contamination or the failure to properly remediate contamination at any of our properties may adversely affect our ability to sell or lease those properties or to borrow using those properties as collateral. The costs or liabilities could exceed the value of the affected real estate. We are not aware of any environmental condition with respect to any of our properties that management believes would have a material adverse effect on our business, assets or results of operations taken as a whole. The uses of any of our properties prior to our acquisition of the property and the building materials used at the property are among the property-specific factors that will affect how the environmental laws are applied to our properties. If we are subject to any material environmental liabilities, the liabilities could adversely affect our results of operations and our ability to meet our obligations.

We cannot predict what other environmental legislation or regulations will be enacted in the future, how existing or future laws or regulations will be administered or interpreted or what environmental conditions may be found to exist on the properties in the future. Compliance with existing and new laws and regulations may require us or our tenants to spend funds to remedy environmental problems. Our tenants, like many of their competitors, have incurred, and will continue to incur, capital and operating expenditures and other costs associated with complying with these laws and regulations, which will adversely affect their potential profitability. Generally, our tenants must comply with environmental laws and meet remediation requirements. Our leases typically impose obligations on our tenants to indemnify us from any compliance costs we may incur as a result of the environmental conditions on the property caused by the tenant. If a tenant fails to or cannot comply, we could be forced to pay these costs. If not

Table of Contents

addressed, environmental conditions could impair our ability to sell or re-lease the affected properties in the future or result in lower sales prices or rent payments.

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (the “ADA”) could require us to take remedial steps with respect to newly acquired properties.

The properties, as commercial facilities, are required to comply with Title III of the ADA. Investigation of a property may reveal non-compliance with the ADA. The requirements of the ADA, or of other federal, state or local laws, also may change in the future and restrict further renovations of our properties with respect to access for disabled persons. Future compliance with the ADA may require expensive changes to the properties.

The revenue generated by our tenants could be negatively affected by various federal, state and local laws to which they are subject.

We and our tenants are subject to a wide range of federal, state and local laws and regulations, such as local licensing requirements, consumer protection laws and state and local fire, life-safety and similar requirements that affect the use of the properties. The leases typically require that each tenant comply with all regulations. Failure to comply could result in fines by governmental authorities, awards of damages to private litigants, or restrictions on the ability to conduct business on such properties. Non-compliance of this sort could reduce our revenue from a tenant, could require us to pay penalties or fines relating to any non-compliance, and could adversely affect our ability to sell or lease a property.

Failure to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes would cause us to be taxed as a corporation, which would substantially reduce funds available for payment of distributions.

We believe that we are organized and qualified as a REIT, and currently intend to operate in a manner that will allow us to continue to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes under the Code. However, the IRS could successfully assert that we are not qualified as such. In addition, we may not remain qualified as a REIT in the future. Qualification as a REIT involves the application of highly technical and complex Code provisions. The complexity of these provisions and of the applicable income tax regulations that have been issued under the Code by the United States Department of Treasury is greater in the case of a REIT that holds its assets in partnership form. Certain facts and circumstances not entirely within our control may affect our ability to qualify as a REIT. For example, in order to qualify as a REIT, at least 95% of our gross income in any year must be derived from qualifying rents and other income. Satisfying this requirement could be difficult, for example, if defaults by tenants were to reduce the amount of income from qualifying rents. Also, we must make annual distributions to stockholders of at least 90% of our net taxable income (excluding capital gains). In addition, new legislation, new regulations, new administrative interpretations or new court decisions may significantly change the tax laws with respect to qualification as a REIT or the federal income tax consequences of such qualification. If we fail to qualify as a REIT:

- we would not be allowed a deduction for dividend distributions to stockholders in computing taxable income;
- we would be subject to federal income tax at regular corporate rates;
- unless we are entitled to relief under specific statutory provisions, we could not elect to be taxed as a REIT for four taxable years following the year during which we were disqualified;
- we could be required to pay significant income taxes, which would substantially reduce the funds available for investment and for distribution to our stockholders for each year in which we failed to qualify; and
- we would no longer be required by law to make any distributions to our stockholders.

We believe that the Operating Partnership is treated as a partnership, and not as a corporation, for federal income tax purposes. If the IRS were to challenge successfully the status of the Operating Partnership as a partnership for federal income tax purposes:

- the Operating Partnership would be taxed as a corporation;
- we would cease to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes; and

Table of Contents

the amount of cash available for distribution to our stockholders would be substantially reduced.

We may be required to incur additional debt to qualify as a REIT.

As a REIT, we must make annual distributions to stockholders of at least 90% of our REIT taxable income. We are subject to income tax on amounts of undistributed REIT taxable income and net capital gain. In addition, we would be subject to a 4% excise tax if we fail to distribute sufficient income to meet a minimum distribution test based on our ordinary income, capital gain and aggregate undistributed income from prior years. We intend to make distributions to stockholders to comply with the Code's distribution provisions and to avoid federal income and excise tax. We may need to borrow funds to meet our distribution requirements because:

our income may not be matched by our related expenses at the time the income is considered received for purposes of determining taxable income; and

non-deductible capital expenditures or debt service requirements may reduce available cash but not taxable income.

In these circumstances, we might have to borrow funds on unfavorable terms and even if our management believes the market conditions make borrowing financially unattractive.

U.S. federal tax reform legislation now and in the future could affect REITs, both positively and negatively, in ways that are difficult to anticipate.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "2017 Tax Act"), signed into law on December 22, 2017, represents sweeping tax reform legislation that makes significant changes to corporate and individual tax rates and the calculation of taxes. While we currently do not expect the 2017 Tax Act will have a significant direct impact on us, it may impact us indirectly as our tenants and the jurisdictions in which we do business, as well as the overall investment thesis for REITs, may be impacted both positively and negatively in ways that are difficult to predict. Additionally, the overall impact of the 2017 Tax Act depends on future interpretations and regulations that may be issued by federal tax authorities, as well as changes in state and local taxation in response to the 2017 Tax Act, and it is possible that such future interpretations, regulations and other changes could adversely impact us.

To maintain our status as a REIT, we limit the amount of shares any one stockholder can own.

The Code imposes certain limitations on the ownership of the stock of a REIT. For example, not more than 50% in value of our outstanding shares of capital stock may be owned, actually or constructively, by five or fewer individuals (as defined in the Code). To protect our REIT status, our articles of incorporation restrict beneficial and constructive ownership (defined by reference to various Code provisions) to no more than 2.5% in value of our issued and outstanding equity securities by any single stockholder with the exception of members of the Saul Organization, who are restricted to beneficial and constructive ownership of no more than 39.9% in value of our issued and outstanding equity securities.

The constructive ownership rules are complex. Shares of our capital stock owned, actually or constructively, by a group of related individuals and/or entities may be treated as constructively owned by one of those individuals or entities. As a result, the acquisition of less than 2.5% or 39.9% in value of our issued and outstanding equity securities, by an individual or entity could cause that individual or entity (or another) to own constructively more than 2.5% or 39.9% in value of the outstanding stock. If that happened, either the transfer or ownership would be void or the shares would be transferred to a charitable trust and then sold to someone who can own those shares without violating the respective ownership limit.

As of December 31, 2018, Mr. B. F. Saul II and members of the Saul Organization owned common stock representing approximately 37.8% in value of all our issued and outstanding equity securities. In addition, members of the Saul Organization beneficially owned Operating Partnership units that are, in general, convertible into our common stock on a one-for-one basis. Members of the Saul Organization are permitted under our articles of incorporation to convert Operating Partnership units into shares of common stock or acquire additional shares of common stock until the Saul Organization's actual ownership of common stock reaches 39.9% in value of our equity securities.

Table of Contents

The Board of Directors may waive these restrictions on a case-by-case basis. The Board has authorized the Company to grant waivers to look-through entities, such as mutual funds, in which shares of equity stock owned by the entity are treated as owned proportionally by individuals who are the beneficial owners of the entity. Even though these entities may own stock in excess of the 2.5% ownership limit, no individual beneficially or constructively would own more than 2.5%. The Board of Directors has agreed to waive the ownership limit with respect to certain mutual funds and similar investors. In addition, the Board of Directors has agreed to waive the ownership limit with respect to certain bank pledgees of shares of our common stock and units issued by the Operating Partnership and held by members of the Saul Organization.

The ownership restrictions may delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change of our control that might involve a premium price for our equity stock or otherwise be in the stockholders' best interest.

We cannot assure you we will continue to pay dividends at historical rates.

Our ability to continue to pay dividends on our common stock at historical rates or to increase our common stock dividend rate will depend on a number of factors, including, among others, the following:

- our financial condition and results of future operations;
- the performance of lease terms by tenants;
- the terms of our loan covenants; and
- our ability to acquire, finance, develop or redevelop and lease additional properties at attractive rates.

If we do not maintain or increase the dividend rate on our common stock, it could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and other securities. Payment of dividends on our common stock may be subject to payment in full of the dividends on any preferred stock or depositary shares and payment of interest on any debt securities we may offer.

Certain tax and anti-takeover provisions of our articles of incorporation and bylaws may inhibit a change of our control.

Certain provisions contained in our articles of incorporation and bylaws and the Maryland General Corporation Law may discourage a third party from making a tender offer or acquisition proposal to us. If this were to happen, it could delay, deter or prevent a change in control or the removal of existing management. These provisions also may delay or prevent the stockholders from receiving a premium for their stock over then-prevailing market prices. These provisions include:

- the REIT ownership limit described above;
- authorization of the issuance of our preferred stock with powers, preferences or rights to be determined by the Board of Directors;
- a staggered, fixed-size Board of Directors consisting of three classes of directors;
- special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by the Chairman of the Board, the president, by a majority of the directors or by stockholders possessing no less than 25% of all the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting;
- the Board of Directors, without a stockholder vote, can classify or reclassify unissued shares of preferred stock;
- a member of the Board of Directors may be removed only for cause upon the affirmative vote of 75% of the Board of Directors or 75% of the then-outstanding capital stock;
- advance notice requirements for proposals to be presented at stockholder meetings; and
- the terms of our articles of incorporation regarding business combinations and control share acquisitions.

Table of Contents

Cybersecurity risks and cyber incidents could adversely affect our business, disrupt operations and expose us to liabilities to tenants, employees, capital providers and other third parties.

We use information technology and other computer resources to carry out important operational activities and to maintain our business records. As part of our normal business activities, we collect and store certain personal identifying and confidential information relating to our tenants, employees, vendors and suppliers, and maintain operational and financial information related to our business. We have implemented systems and processes intended to address ongoing and evolving cybersecurity risks, secure our information technology, applications and computer systems, and prevent unauthorized access to or loss of sensitive, confidential and personal data. Although we and our service providers employ what we believe are adequate security, disaster recovery and other preventative and corrective measures, our security measures, taken as a whole, may not be sufficient for all possible situations and may be vulnerable to, among other things, hacking, employee error, system error, and faulty password management.

Our ability to conduct our business may be impaired if our information technology resources, including our websites or e-mail systems, are compromised, degraded, damaged or fail, whether due to a virus or other harmful circumstance, intentional penetration or disruption of our information technology resources by a third party, natural disaster, hardware or software corruption or failure or error or poor product or vendor/developer selection (including a failure of security controls incorporated into or applied to such hardware or software), telecommunications system failure, service provider error or failure, intentional or unintentional personnel actions, or lost connectivity to our networked resources. A significant and extended disruption could damage our reputation and cause us to lose tenants and revenues; result in the unintended and/or unauthorized public disclosure or the misappropriation of proprietary, personal identifying and confidential information; and require us to incur significant expenses to address and remediate or otherwise resolve these kinds of issues. The release of confidential information may also lead to litigation or other proceedings against us by affected individuals, business partners and/or regulators, and the outcome of such proceedings, which could include losses, penalties, fines, injunctions, expenses and charges recorded against our earnings and cause us reputational harm, could have a material and adverse effect on our business and consolidated financial statements. In addition, the costs of maintaining adequate protection against data security threats, based on considerations of their evolution, increasing sophistication, pervasiveness and frequency and/or government-mandated standards or obligations regarding protective efforts, could be material to our consolidated financial statements in a particular period or over various periods.

We may amend or revise our business policies without your approval.

Our Board of Directors may amend or revise our operating policies without stockholder approval. Our investment, financing and borrowing policies and policies with respect to all other activities, such as growth, debt, capitalization and operations, are determined by the Board of Directors or those committees or officers to whom the Board of Directors has delegated that authority. The Board of Directors may amend or revise these policies at any time and from time to time at its discretion. A change in these policies could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations, and the market price of our securities.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

We have received no written comments from the Securities and Exchange Commission staff regarding our periodic or current reports in the 180 days preceding December 31, 2018 that remain unresolved.

Item 2. Properties

Overview

As of December 31, 2018, the Company is the owner, developer and operator of a real estate portfolio composed of 56 operating properties, totaling approximately 9.3 million square feet of gross leasable area (“GLA”), and four development parcels. The properties are located primarily in the Washington, D.C./Baltimore, Maryland metropolitan area. The operating property portfolio is composed of 49 neighborhood and community Shopping Centers, and seven predominantly Mixed-Use Properties totaling approximately 7.8 million and 1.5 million square feet of commercial GLA, respectively. No single property accounted for more than 6.5% of the total gross leasable area. A majority of the Shopping Centers are anchored by several major tenants. Thirty-two of the Shopping Centers

Table of Contents

were anchored by a grocery store and offer primarily day-to-day necessities and services. Two retail tenants, Giant Food (4.7%), a tenant at ten Shopping Centers, and Capital One Bank (2.7%), a tenant at 17 properties, individually accounted for 2.5% or more of the Company's total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018.

The following table sets forth average annualized base rent per square foot and average annualized effective rent per square foot for the Company's Commercial properties (all properties except for the Clarendon Center and Park Van Ness apartments). For purposes of this table, annualized effective rent is annualized base rent minus amortized tenant improvements and amortized leasing commissions.

	Year ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Base rent	\$20.13	\$19.49	\$18.73	\$18.52	\$18.07
Effective rent	\$18.20	\$17.67	\$16.95	\$16.81	\$16.45

The Company expects to hold its properties as long-term investments, and it has no maximum period for retention of any investment. It plans to selectively acquire additional income-producing properties and to expand, renovate, and improve its properties when circumstances warrant. See "Item 1. Business—Operating Strategies" and "Business—Capital Policies."

The Shopping Centers

Community and neighborhood shopping centers typically are anchored by one or more grocery stores, discount department stores or drug stores. These anchors offer day-to-day necessities rather than apparel and luxury goods and, therefore, generate consistent local traffic. By contrast, regional malls generally are larger and typically are anchored by one or more full-service department stores.

In general, the Shopping Centers are seasoned community and neighborhood shopping centers located in well established, highly developed, densely populated, middle and upper income areas. The 2018 average estimated population within a one- and three-mile radius of the Shopping Centers is approximately 15,100 and 93,800, respectively. The 2018 average household income within the one- and three-mile radius of the Shopping Centers is approximately \$115,900 and \$119,500, respectively, compared to a national average of \$83,700. Because the Shopping Centers generally are located in highly developed areas, management believes that there is little likelihood that significant numbers of competing centers will be developed in the future.

The Shopping Center properties range in size from approximately 19,000 to 573,500 square feet of GLA, with six in excess of 300,000 square feet, and average approximately 158,200 square feet. A majority of the Shopping Centers are anchored by several major tenants and other tenants offering primarily day-to-day necessities and services. Thirty-two of the Shopping Centers are anchored by a grocery store.

Lease Expirations of Shopping Center Properties

The following table sets forth, by year of expiration, the aggregate amount of base rent and leasable area for leases in place at the Shopping Centers that the Company owned as of December 31, 2018, for each of the next ten years beginning with 2019, assuming that none of the tenants exercise renewal options and excluding an aggregate of 312,521 square feet of unleased space, which represented 4.0% of the GLA of the Shopping Centers as of December 31, 2018.

Table of Contents

Lease Expirations of Shopping Center Properties

Year of Lease Expiration	Leasable Area Represented by Expiring Leases		Percentage of Leasable Area Represented by Expiring Leases		Annual Base Rent Under Expiring Leases (1)	Percentage of Annual Base Rent Under Expiring Leases		Annual Base Rent per Square Foot
2019	907,990	sf	11.7	%	\$16,438,484	12.6	%	\$18.10
2020	999,815		12.9	%	18,665,941	14.3	%	18.67
2021	1,001,163		12.9	%	17,466,971	13.4	%	17.45
2022	1,001,360		12.9	%	18,706,479	14.3	%	18.68
2023	1,106,356		14.3	%	20,043,966	15.3	%	18.12
2024	578,145		7.5	%	10,552,704	8.1	%	18.25
2025	273,995		3.5	%	5,604,990	4.3	%	20.46
2026	264,720		3.4	%	5,031,965	3.9	%	19.01
2027	159,489		2.1	%	4,359,926	3.3	%	27.34
2028	466,035		6.0	%	3,402,090	2.6	%	7.30
Thereafter	678,682		8.8	%	10,332,432	7.9	%	15.22
Total	7,437,750	sf	96.0	%	\$130,605,948	100.0	%	17.56

(1) Calculated using annualized contractual base rent payable as of December 31, 2018 for the expiring GLA, excluding expenses payable by or reimbursable from tenants.

The Mixed-Use Properties

All of the Mixed-Use Properties are located in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area and contain an aggregate GLA of approximately 1.5 million square feet, comprised of 1.0 million and 0.1 million square feet of office and retail space, respectively, and 515 apartments. The Mixed-Use Properties represent three distinct styles of facilities, are located in differing commercial environments with distinctive demographic characteristics, and are geographically removed from one another. Accordingly, management believes that the Washington, D.C. area mixed-use properties compete for tenants in different commercial and geographic sub-markets of the metropolitan Washington, D.C. market and do not compete with one another.

601 Pennsylvania Avenue is a nine-story, 227,700 square foot Class A office building (with a small amount of street level retail space) built in 1986 and situated in a prime location in downtown Washington, D.C. Washington Square at Old Town is a 236,400 square foot Class A mixed-use office/retail complex completed in 2000 and located on a two-acre site along Alexandria's main street, North Washington Street, in historic Old Town Alexandria, Virginia. Avenel Business Park is a 390,700 square foot research park located in the suburban Maryland, I-270 biotech corridor. The business park consists of twelve one-story buildings built in six phases, completed between 1981 and 2000. Clarendon Center, constructed in 2010, is a mixed-use Class A commercial and residential project located at the Clarendon Metro station in Arlington County, Virginia, which contains 171,600 square feet of office, 41,700 square feet of retail and 244 apartment units.

In 2016, the Company completed development of Park Van Ness, a 271-unit residential project with approximately 9,000 square feet of street-level retail, below street-level structured parking, and amenities including a community room, landscaped courtyards, a fitness room, a wi-fi lounge/business center, and a rooftop pool and deck. The structure comprises 11 levels, five of which on the east side are below street level. Because of the change in grade from the street eastward to Rock Creek Park, apartments on all 11 levels have park or city views. The street level retail space is 100% leased to a grocery/gourmet food market and an upscale Italian restaurant. As of December 31, 2018, 263 apartments (97.0%) were leased. The total cost of the project, excluding predevelopment expense and land, which the Company has owned, was approximately \$93.0 million, a portion of which was financed with a \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent loan.

Table of Contents

Lease Expirations of Mixed-Use Properties

The following table sets forth, by year of expiration, the aggregate amount of base rent and leasable area for commercial leases in place at the Mixed-Use Properties that the Company owned as of December 31, 2018, for each of the next ten years beginning with 2019, assuming that none of the tenants exercise renewal options and excluding an aggregate of 87,895 square feet of unleased office and retail space, which represented 7.7% of the GLA of the commercial space within the Mixed-Use Properties as of December 31, 2018.

Commercial Lease Expirations of Mixed-Use Properties

Year of Lease Expiration	Leasable Area Represented by Expiring Leases	Percentage of Leasable Area Represented by Expiring Leases	Annual Base Rent Under Expiring Leases (1)	Percentage of Annual Base Rent Under Expiring Leases	Annual Base Rent per Square Foot
2019	86,246 sf	7.5 %	\$3,425,301	8.5 %	\$39.72
2020	175,050	15.2 %	4,332,403	10.7 %	24.75
2021	132,903	11.6 %	5,769,589	14.3 %	43.41
2022	95,068	8.3 %	4,101,692	10.2 %	43.14
2023	178,554	15.6 %	8,107,854	20.1 %	45.41
2024	107,367	9.3 %	5,760,408	14.3 %	53.65
2025	30,605	2.7 %	1,098,657	2.7 %	35.90
2026	69,693	6.1 %	4,229,511	10.5 %	60.69
2027	46,934	4.1 %	1,291,465	3.2 %	27.52
2028	35,374	3.1 %	1,242,629	3.1 %	35.13
Thereafter	100,749	8.8 %	990,215	2.4 %	9.83
Total	1,058,543 sf	92.3 %	\$40,349,724	100.0 %	38.12

(1) Calculated using annualized contractual base rent payable as of December 31, 2018, for the expiring GLA, excluding expenses payable by or reimbursable from tenants.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had 506 apartment leases, 407 of which will expire in 2019 and 99 of which will expire in 2020. Annual base rent due under these leases is \$7.1 million and \$4.5 million for the years ending December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

Table of Contents

Current Portfolio Properties

The following table sets forth, at the dates indicated, certain information regarding the Current Portfolio Properties:

Property	Location	Leasable Area (Square Feet)	Year Acquired or Developed (Renovated)	Percentage Leased as of December										Anchor / Significant Tenants
				Land 31, ⁽¹⁾ Area (Acres)	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	
Shopping Centers														
Ashburn Village	Ashburn, VA	221,596	1994-2006	26.4	97 %	94 %	91 %	95 %	93 %					Giant Food, Hallmark Cards, McDonald's, Burger King, Dunkin Donuts, Kinder Care, Blue Ridge Grill Capital One Bank, CVS Pharmacy, The All American Steakhouse Lowe's Home Improvement Center, Giant Food, Home Goods, Outback Steakhouse, Marshalls, Party Depot, Panera Bread, TGI Fridays, Starbucks, Famous Dave's, Chipotle, Capital One Bank
Ashland Square Phase I	Dumfries, VA	23,120	2007	2.0	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %					BJ's Wholesale Club Publix, Wells Fargo, Palm Beach
Beacon Center	Alexandria, VA	356,971	1972 (1993/99/07)	32.3	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %					
BJ's Wholesale Club	Alexandria, VA	115,660	2008	9.6	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %					
Boca Valley Plaza	Boca Raton, FL	121,269	2004	12.7	96 %	95 %	95 %	100 %	89 %					

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Boulevard	Fairfax, VA	49,140	1994 (1999/09)	5.0	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	98 %	Fitness, Anthony's Clothing Panera Bread, Party City, Petco, Capital One Bank Global Food, Ross Dress For Less, Family Dollar, Advance Auto Parts, McDonald's, Dunkin Donuts Aldi Grocery, The All American Steakhouse, Bonefish Grill, Dollar
Briggs Chaney MarketPlace	Silver Spring, MD	194,258	2004	18.2	92 %	100 %	98 %	99 %	99 %	Tree, Starbucks, Minnieland Day Care, Capital One Bank, LA Fitness Giant Food, Petco, Starbucks, Green Turtle, Capital One Bank, CVS Pharmacy, Roy Rogers, MR. TIRE Safeway, CVS
Broadlands Village	Ashburn, VA	174,438	2003-2006	24.0	98 %	77 %	100 %	98 %	97 %	Pharmacy, Starbucks, McDonald's Giant Food, Staples, Party City, Pier 1 Imports, Jos. A. Bank, Wendy's, Giant Gas
Burtonsville Town Square	Burtonsville, MD	122,052	2017	26.3	100 %	100 %	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Countryside Marketplace	Sterling, VA	138,804	2004	16.0	96 %	94 %	94 %	93 %	91 %	
Cranberry Square	Westminster, MD	141,450	2011	18.9	97 %	100 %	100 %	97 %	97 %	

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Cruse MarketPlace	Cumming, GA	78,686	2004	10.6	96	%	87	%	92	%	92	%	88	%	Station Publix, Subway, Orange Theory, Anytime Fitness Capital One
Flagship Center	Rockville, MD	21,500	1972, 1989	0.5	100	%	100	%	100	%	100	%	100	%	Bank, Bank of America Burlington Coat Factory, Bed Bath & Beyond, Staples, Petco, The Tile Shop, Lakeshore Learning Center, Dollar Tree, Verizon, Raising Cane's CVS
French Market	Oklahoma City, OK	246,148	1974 (1984/98)	13.8	96	%	97	%	98	%	98	%	100	%	Pharmacy, Jiffy Lube Safeway Marketplace, The All American Steakhouse, Panera Bread, Five Guys, Chipotle Safeway, CVS Pharmacy, Capital One
Germantown	Germantown, MD	18,982	1992	2.7	100	%	100	%	100	%	100	%	86	%	Bank, Starbucks, Subway, Long & Foster
The Glen	Woodbridge, VA	136,440	1994 (2005)	14.7	96	%	96	%	97	%	95	%	94	%	Mega Mart, Starbucks, Chuck E. Cheese's, Sardi's Chicken, Capital One
Great Falls Center	Great Falls, VA	91,666	2008	11.0	100	%	100	%	98	%	100	%	98	%	
Hampshire Langley	Takoma Park, MD	131,700	1972 (1979)	9.9	100	%	100	%	100	%	100	%	100	%	

Hunt Club Corners	Apopka, FL	107,103	2006	13.9	97	%	93	%	97	%	94	%	94	%	Bank, Kool Smiles Publix, Pet Supermarket, Sprint Publix, Carrabas
Jamestown Place	Altamonte Springs, FL	96,201	2005	10.9	100	%	93	%	95	%	90	%	92	%	Italian Grill, Orlando Health

Table of Contents

Property	Location	Leasable Area (Square Feet)	Year Acquired or Developed (Renovated)	Land Area (Acres)	Percentage Leased as of December 31, ⁽¹⁾										Anchor / Significant Tenants
					2018	2017	2016	2015	2014						
Shopping Centers (Continued)															
Kentlands Square I	Gaithersburg, MD	114,381	2002	11.5	98 %	98 %	98 %	100 %	100 %						Lowe's Home Improvement Center, Chipotle Giant Food, At Home, Party City, Panera Bread, Not Your Average
Kentlands Square II	Gaithersburg, MD	246,965	2011, 2013	23.4	99 %	57 %	100 %	100 %	98 %						Joe's, Hallmark, Chick-Fil-A, Coal Fire Pizza, Cava Mezza Grill, Zengo Cycle, Fleet Feet
Kentlands Place	Gaithersburg, MD	40,697	2005	3.4	93 %	93 %	100 %	96 %	100 %						Elizabeth Arden's Red Door Salon, Bonefish Grill Harris Teeter, CVS Pharmacy, Panera Bread, Starbucks, Capital One Bank, Ford's Fish Shack, Fusion Learning CVS Pharmacy, Party Depot, FedEx Office, Capital One Bank, Five Guys Aldi Grocery, Rite Aid, Family Dollar, Retro Fitness, Big Lots, Pet Valu McDonald's, Dunkin Donuts, 7-Eleven, Palm Beach Tan, Mattress Warehouse
Lansdowne Town Center	Leesburg, VA	189,422	2006	23.4	96 %	93 %	88 %	89 %	97 %						Giant Food, Giant Gas Station, Panera Bread, Five Guys, California
Leesburg Pike Plaza	Baileys Crossroads, VA	97,752	1966 (1982/95)	9.4	100 %	95 %	95 %	100 %	100 %						
Lumberton Plaza	Lumberton, NJ	192,718	1975 (1992/96)	23.3	70 %	84 %	91 %	90 %	94 %						
Metro Pike Center	Rockville, MD	67,488	2010	4.6	69 %	67 %	69 %	89 %	80 %						
Shops at Monocacy	Frederick, MD	109,144	2004	13.0	99 %	99 %	100 %	100 %	97 %						

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Northrock	Warrenton, VA	100,032	2009	15.4	100 %	99 %	99 %	92 %	95 %	Tortilla, Firehouse Subs, Comcast, Capital One Bank Harris Teeter, Longhorn
Olde Forte Village	Ft. Washington, MD	143,577	2003	16.0	96 %	99 %	97 %	97 %	98 %	Steakhouse, Ledo's Pizza, Capital One Bank, Jos. A Bank, Novant Health Safeway, Advance Auto Parts, Dollar Tree, McDonald's, Wendy's, Ledo's Pizza, Capital One Bank
Olney	Olney, MD	53,765	1975 (1990)	3.7	94 %	92 %	90 %	97 %	92 %	Rite Aid, Olney Grill, Ledo's Pizza, Popeye's, Sardi's Fusion
Orchard Park	Dunwoody, GA	87,365	2007	10.5	100 %	98 %	97 %	98 %	98 %	Kroger, Subway, Jett Ferry Dental Publix, Duffy's Sports Grill, Toojay's Deli, The Tile Shop, Rockler Tools, Humana Health, Sola Salons
Palm Springs Center	Altamonte Springs, FL	126,446	2005	12.0	100 %	94 %	100 %	98 %	91 %	Giant Food, Starbucks, Dominos, Bank of America
Ravenwood	Baltimore, MD	93,328	1972 (2006)	8.0	92 %	100 %	100 %	99 %	96 %	Dr. Boyd's Pet Resort, Metropolitan Emergency Animal Clinic
11503 Rockville Pike/5541 Nicholson Lane	Rockville, MD	40,249	2010/2012	3.0	61 %	61 %	63 %	63 %	63 %	Party City, CVS Pharmacy, Sheffield Furniture
1500/1580/1582/1584 Rockville Pike	Rockville, MD	110,128	2012/2014	10.3	93 %	96 %	87 %	90 %	99 %	Publix, Earth Origins Health
Seabreeze Plaza	Palm Harbor, FL	146,673	2005	18.4	99 %	98 %	98 %	95 %	97 %	Food, Petco, Planet Fitness, Vision Works
Marketplace at Sea Colony	Bethany Beach, DE	21,677	2008	5.1	100 %	100 %	94 %	95 %	91 %	Seacoast Realty, Armand's Pizza, Candy Kitchen, Summer Salts, Fin's Alehouse
Seven Corners		573,481	1973 (1994)	31.6	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	

Falls Church,
VA

The Home Depot,
Shoppers Food &
Pharmacy,
Michaels Arts &
Crafts, Barnes &
Noble, Ross Dress
For Less, Ski
Chalet,
Off-Broadway
Shoes, JoAnn
Fabrics, Dress
Barn, Starbucks,
Dogfishhead Ale
House, Red Robin
Gourmet Burgers,
Chipotle, Wendy's,
Burlington Coat
Factory, Mattress
Warehouse

Table of Contents

Property	Location	Leasable Area (Square Feet)	Year Acquired or Developed (Renovated)	Land Area (Acres)	Percentage Leased as of December 31, ⁽¹⁾										Anchor / Significant Tenants
					2018	2017	2016	2015	2014						
Shopping Centers (Continued)															
Severna Park Marketplace	Severna Park, MD	254,011	2011	20.6	100 %	100 %	98 %	100 %	100 %						Giant Food, Kohl's, Office Depot, A.C. Moore, Goodyear, Chipotle, McDonald's, Jos. A. Bank, Sprint, Five Guys, Unleashed (Petco), Mod Pizza, Jersey Mike's
Shops at Fairfax	Fairfax, VA	68,762	1975 (1993/99)	6.7	100 %	97 %	97 %	100 %	98 %						Super H Mart, Subway, Safeway, CVS Pharmacy, Family Dollar
Smallwood Village Center	Waldorf, MD	173,341	2006	25.1	79 %	83 %	80 %	69 %	72 %						The Home Depot, Michaels Arts & Crafts, Marshalls, PetSmart, Value City Furniture, Athletic Warehouse, Starbucks, Gallo Clothing, Office Depot, The Tile Shop, Mercy Health Care, Massage Envy, Potbelly, Capital One
Southdale	Glen Burnie, MD	485,628	1972 (1986)	39.8	100 %	99 %	98 %	95 %	89 %						

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Southside Plaza	Richmond, VA	371,761	1972	32.8	89	%	91	%	91	%	98	%	98	%	Bank, Chipotle, Banfield Vets Community Supermarket, Maxway, Citi Trends, City of Richmond, McDonald's, Burger King, Kool Smiles Maxway, Big Lots, Emory
South Dekalb Plaza	Atlanta, GA	163,418	1976	14.6	93	%	89	%	88	%	91	%	94	%	Clinic, Dollar Tree, Shoe Land Harris Teeter, Trader Joe's, Stein Mart, Talbots, Hanes Brands, Jos. A. Bank, Bonefish Grill, Chico's, Ann Taylor Loft, Rite Aid, FedEx Office, Plow & Hearth, New Balance, Aveda Salon, Carter's Kids, McDonald's, Chick-Fil-A, Wells Fargo Bank, Francesca's Collections, Great Outdoor Provision Company, White House / Black Market, Soma, J. Crew, Chop't, Lululemon
Thruway	Winston-Salem, NC	366,693	1972 (1997)	31.5	96	%	95	%	98	%	96	%	97	%	Giant Food, Tuesday Morning, Starbucks, McDonald's,
Village Center	Centreville, VA	145,651	1990	17.2	98	%	98	%	95	%	94	%	98	%	

Westview Village	Frederick, MD	97,858	2009	11.6	99	%	95	%	100	%	100	%	90	%	Pet Supplies Plus, Bikram Yoga, Capital One Bank Silver Diner, Sleepy's, Music & Arts, Firehouse Subs, CiCi's Pizza, Café Rio, Five Guys, Regus, Krispy Kreme Giant Food, Sears, Walgreens, Boston Market, Sarku
White Oak	Silver Spring, MD	480,676	1972 (1993)	27.9	99	%	100	%	100	%	99	%	100	%	
Total Shopping Centers		(3)7,750,271		753.2	96.0%		94.3%		96.1%		96.2%		95.7%		

Table of Contents

Property	Location	Leasable Area (Square Feet)	Year Acquired or Developed (Renovated)	Land Area (Acres)	Percentage Leased as of December 31, ⁽¹⁾										Anchor / Significant Tenants
					2018	2017	2016	2015	2014						
Mixed-Use Properties												General Services Administration, Gene Drexler, American Culture Collection, Pete's New Haven Pizzeria, AT&T Mobility, Dunkin' Donuts, Airline Reporting Corporation, Trader Joe's, Circa, Burger King, Herbert E. Brackett Foundation, South Block, Blends, Winston Partners, Keppler Speakers Bureau, Leadership Institute, Capital One Bank, MasterCard, Envy			
Avenel Business Park	Gaithersburg, MD	390,683	1981-2000	37.1	90 %	88 %	83 %	84 %	88 %						
Clarendon Center-North Block	Arlington, VA	108,386	2010	0.6	100 %	100 %	99 %	96 %	96 %						
Clarendon Center-South Block	Arlington, VA	104,894	2010	1.3	97 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %						
Clarendon Center Residential-South Block (244 units)		188,671	2010		100 %	96 %	97 %	99 %	98 %						
Park Van Ness-Residential (271 units)	Washington, DC	214,600	2016	1.4	97 %	96 %	73 %	N/A	N/A						
Park Van Ness-Retail	Washington, DC	8,847	2016		100 %	100 %	100 %	N/A	N/A						
601 Pennsylvania Ave.	Washington, DC	227,651	1973 (1986)	1.0	98 %	100 %	98 %	98 %	96 %						

														American of Health Credit Un National Southern Company Global, C Grille, M Best & Friedrich Freeman Expositio Academy Managed Pharmacy Cooper C National Associati Marketing General, Alexandr Economic Developm Trader Jo FedEx O Talbots, Starbucks Virginia
Washington Square	Alexandria, VA	236,376	1975 (2000)	2.0	91 %	94 %	89 %	95 %	82 %					
7316 Wisconsin Ave.	Bethesda, MD	69,601	2018	0.6	73 %	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Total Mixed Use Properties		(3) 1,549,709		44.0	92.3 % (2)	94.5 % (2)	91.0 % (2)	92.2 % (2)	90.3 % (2)					
Total Portfolio		(3) 9,299,980		797.2	95.5 % (2)	94.3 % (2)	95.5 % (2)	95.7 % (2)	95.1 % (2)					
Land and Development Parcels														
Ashbrook Marketplace	Ashburn, VA		2018	13.7										Currently developing an approximately 88,000 square foot neighborhood shopping center. Site work commenced in late 2018.
Ashland Square Phase II	Manassas, VA		2004	17.3										Marketing to grocers and other retail businesses, with development timetable yet to be finalized.
N. Glebe Road	Arlington, VA		2014-2016	2.8										Construction of a 490-unit residential project with 60,000 square feet of retail space is currently in progress. Parcel will accommodate retail development in excess of 120,000 SF near I-70, east of Frederick, Maryland. development timetable has not been determined.
New Market	New Market, MD		2005	35.5										
Total Development Properties				69.3										

(1) Percentage leased is a percentage of rentable square feet leased for commercial space and a percentage of units leased for apartments. Includes only operating properties owned as of December 31, 2018. As such, prior year

totals do not agree to prior year tables.

(2) Total percentage leased is for commercial space only.

Prior year leased percentages for Total Shopping Centers, Total Mixed-Use Properties and Total Portfolio have

(3) been recalculated to exclude the impact of properties sold or removed from service and, therefore, the percentages reported in this table may be different than the percentages previously reported.

Table of Contents

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In the normal course of business, the Company is involved in litigation, including litigation arising out of the collection of rents, the enforcement or defense of the priority of its security interests, and the continued development and marketing of certain of its real estate properties. In the opinion of management, litigation that is currently pending should not have a material adverse impact on the financial condition or future operations of the Company.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Shares of Saul Centers common stock are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "BFS".

Holders

The approximate number of holders of record of the common stock was 166 as of February 20, 2019.

Dividends and Distributions

Under the Code, REITs are subject to numerous organizational and operating requirements, including the requirement to distribute at least 90% of REIT taxable income. The Company distributed more than the required amount in 2018 and 2017. See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, No. 13, "Distributions." The Company may or may not elect to distribute in excess of 90% of REIT taxable income in future years.

The Company's estimate of cash flow available for distributions is believed to be based on reasonable assumptions and represents a reasonable basis for setting distributions. However, the actual results of operations of the Company will be affected by a variety of factors, including but not limited to actual rental revenue, operating expenses of the Company, interest expense, general economic conditions, federal, state and local taxes (if any), unanticipated capital expenditures, the adequacy of reserves and preferred dividends. While the Company intends to continue paying regular quarterly distributions, any future payments will be determined solely by the Board of Directors and will depend on a number of factors, including cash flow of the Company, its financial condition and capital requirements, the annual distribution amounts required to maintain its status as a REIT under the Code, and such other factors as the Board of Directors deems relevant. We are obligated to pay regular quarterly distributions to holders of depositary shares, prior to distributions on the common stock.

Acquisition of Equity Securities by the Saul Organization

Through participation in the Company's Dividend Reinvestment Plan, during the quarter ended December 31, 2018, (a) B. Francis Saul II, the Company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, (b) his spouse, (c) the Saul Trust and B. F. Saul Company, for each of which Mr. B. F. Saul II serves as either President or Chairman, and (d) B. F. Saul Property Company, Avenel Executive Park Phase II, LLC, SHLP Unit Acquisition Corp. and Dearborn, LLC, which are wholly-owned subsidiaries of either B. F. Saul Company or the Saul Trust, acquired an aggregate of 162,367 shares of common stock and 13,867 limited partnership units at an average price of \$49.41 per share/unit, in respect of the October 31, 2018 dividend distribution.

No shares were acquired pursuant to a publicly announced plan or program.

Table of Contents

Performance Graph

Rules promulgated under the Exchange Act require the Company to present a graph comparing the cumulative total stockholder return on its Common Stock with the cumulative total stockholder return of (i) a broad equity market index, and (ii) a published industry index or peer group. The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return of the Company's common stock, based on the market price of the common stock and assuming reinvestment of dividends, with the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trust Equity Index ("NAREIT Equity"), the S&P 500 Index ("S&P 500") and the Russell 2000 Index ("Russell 2000"). The graph assumes the investment of \$100 on December 31, 2013.

Index	Period Ended					
	12/31/2013	12/31/2014	12/31/2015	12/31/2016	12/31/2017	12/31/2018
Saul Centers, Inc. ¹	\$100.00	\$123.76	\$114.49	\$153.66	\$142.31	\$108.64
S&P 500 ²	\$100.00	\$113.69	\$115.26	\$129.05	\$157.22	\$150.33
Russell 2000 ³	\$100.00	\$104.89	\$100.26	\$121.63	\$139.44	\$124.09
NAREIT Equity ⁴	\$100.00	\$130.14	\$134.30	\$145.74	\$153.36	\$146.27

¹ Source: S&P Capital I.Q.

² Source: Bloomberg

³ Source: FTSE Russell

⁴ Source: National Association of Real Estate
Investment Trusts

Table of Contents

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The selected financial data of the Company contained herein has been derived from the consolidated financial statements of the Company. The data should be read in conjunction with “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

(In thousands, except per share data)	Years Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Operating Data:					
Total property revenue	\$227,904	\$227,205	\$217,019	\$209,026	\$207,017
Total property expenses	56,263	55,592	53,701	51,143	49,513
Property operating income	171,641	171,613	163,318	157,883	157,504
Other revenue	272	80	51	51	75
Total other expenses	(109,360)	(111,095)	(107,656)	(105,004)	(105,650)
Operating income	62,553	60,598	55,713	52,930	51,929
Non-operating income:					
Change in fair value of derivatives	(3)	70	(6)	(10)	(10)
Gains on sales of properties	509	—	1,013	11	6,069
Net income	63,059	60,668	56,720	52,931	57,988
Income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(12,505)	(12,411)	(11,441)	(10,463)	(11,045)
Net income attributable to Saul Centers, Inc.	50,554	48,257	45,279	42,468	46,943
Preferred stock redemption	(2,328)	—	—	—	(1,480)
Preferred dividends	(12,262)	(12,375)	(12,375)	(12,375)	(13,361)
Net income available to common stockholders	\$35,964	\$35,882	\$32,904	\$30,093	\$32,102
Per Share Data (diluted):					
Net income available to common stockholders	\$1.60	\$1.63	\$1.52	\$1.42	\$1.54
Basic and Diluted Shares Outstanding:					
Weighted average common shares - basic	22,383	21,901	21,505	21,127	20,772
Effect of dilutive options	42	107	110	69	49
Weighted average common shares - diluted	22,425	22,008	21,615	21,196	20,821
Weighted average convertible limited partnership units	7,731	7,503	7,375	7,253	7,156
Weighted average common shares and fully converted limited partnership units - diluted	30,156	29,511	28,990	28,449	27,977
Dividends Paid:					
Cash dividends to common stockholders (1)	\$46,306	\$44,576	\$39,472	\$35,645	\$32,346
Cash dividends per share	\$2.08	\$2.04	\$1.84	\$1.69	\$1.56
Balance Sheet Data:					
Real estate investments (net of accumulated depreciation)	\$1,422,647	\$1,315,034	\$1,242,534	\$1,197,340	\$1,163,542
Total assets	1,527,489	1,422,452	1,343,025	1,295,408	1,257,113
Total debt, including accrued interest	1,026,932	962,162	903,709	869,652	850,727
Preferred stock	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Total equity	425,220	393,103	373,249	353,727	339,257

Table of Contents

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

(In thousands, except per share data)	Years Ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Other Data					
Cash flow provided by (used in):					
Operating activities	\$ 110,339	\$ 103,450	\$ 89,090	\$ 88,896	\$ 86,568
Investing activities	\$(128,650)	\$(113,306)	\$(86,274)	\$(69,587)	\$(83,589)
Financing activities	\$ 21,981	\$ 12,442	\$(4,497)	\$(21,434)	\$(8,148)
Funds from operations (2):					
Net income	\$ 63,059	\$ 60,668	\$ 56,720	\$ 52,931	\$ 57,988
Real property depreciation and amortization	45,861	45,694	44,417	43,270	41,203
Gain on property dispositions and casualty settlements	(509)	—	(1,013)	(11)	(6,069)
Funds from operations	108,411	106,362	100,124	96,190	93,122
Extinguishment of issuance costs upon redemption of preferred shares	(2,328)	—	—	—	(1,480)
Preferred dividends	(12,262)	(12,375)	(12,375)	(12,375)	(13,361)
Funds from operations available to common stockholders and noncontrolling interests	\$ 93,821	\$ 93,987	\$ 87,749	\$ 83,815	\$ 78,281

1) During 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, and 2014, shareholders reinvested \$28.8 million, \$15.8 million, \$10.3 million, \$10.6 million and \$9.3 million, respectively, in newly issued common stock through the Company's dividend reinvestment plan.

2) Funds from operations (FFO) is a non-GAAP financial measure and is defined in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations-Funds From Operations."

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) begins with the Company's primary business strategy to give the reader an overview of the goals of the Company's business. This is followed by a discussion of the critical accounting policies that the Company believes are important to understanding the assumptions and judgments incorporated in the Company's reported financial results. The next section, beginning on page 44, discusses the Company's results of operations for the past two years. Beginning on page 49, the Company provides an analysis of its liquidity and capital resources, including discussions of its cash flows, debt arrangements, sources of capital and financial commitments. Finally, on page 59, the Company discusses funds from operations, or FFO, which is a non-GAAP financial measure of performance of an equity REIT used by the REIT industry.

The MD&A should be read in conjunction with the other sections of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing in Item 8 of this report. Historical results set forth in Selected Financial Information, the Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplemental Data included in Item 6 and Item 8 and this section should not be taken as indicative of the Company's future operations.

Overview

The Company's principal business activity is the ownership, management and development of income-producing properties. The Company's long-term objectives are to increase cash flow from operations and to maximize capital appreciation of its real estate investments.

The Company's primary operating strategy is to focus on its community and neighborhood Shopping Center business and its transit-centric, primarily residential mixed-use properties to achieve both cash flow growth and capital appreciation. Management believes there is potential for long term growth in cash flow as existing leases for space in the Shopping Center and Mixed-Use Properties expire and are renewed, or newly available or vacant space is leased. The Company intends to renegotiate leases where possible and seek new tenants for

Table of Contents

available space in order to optimize the mix of uses to improve foot traffic through the Shopping Centers. As leases expire, management expects to revise rental rates, lease terms and conditions, relocate existing tenants, reconfigure tenant spaces and introduce new tenants with the goals of increasing occupancy, improving overall retail sales, and ultimately increasing cash flow as economic conditions improve. In those circumstances in which leases are not otherwise expiring, management selectively attempts to increase cash flow through a variety of means, or in connection with renovations or relocations, recapturing leases with below market rents and re-leasing at market rates, as well as replacing financially troubled tenants. When possible, management also will seek to include scheduled increases in base rent, as well as percentage rental provisions, in its leases.

The Company's redevelopment and renovation objective is to selectively and opportunistically redevelop and renovate its properties, by replacing below-market-rent leases with strong, traffic-generating anchor stores such as supermarkets and drug stores, as well as other desirable local, regional and national tenants. The Company's strategy remains focused on continuing the operating performance and internal growth of its existing Shopping Centers, while enhancing this growth with selective acquisitions, redevelopments and renovations.

In 2016, the Company completed development of Park Van Ness, a 271-unit residential project with approximately 9,000 square feet of street-level retail, below street-level structured parking, and amenities including a community room, landscaped courtyards, a fitness room, a wi-fi lounge/business center, and a rooftop pool and deck. The structure comprises 11 levels, five of which on the east side are below street level. Because of the change in grade from the street eastward to Rock Creek Park, apartments on all 11 levels have park or city views. The street level retail space is 100% leased to a grocery/gourmet food market and an upscale Italian restaurant. As of December 31, 2018, 263 apartments (97.0%) were leased. The total cost of the project, excluding predevelopment expense and land, which the Company has owned, was approximately \$93.0 million, a portion of which was financed with a \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent loan.

In 2014, in separate transactions, the Company purchased three properties, with approximately 57,400 square feet of retail space, for an aggregate \$25.2 million. The three properties are adjacent to an existing property on the east side of Rockville Pike near the Twinbrook Metro station. Combined, the four properties total 10.3 acres and are zoned for up to 1.2 million square feet of rentable mixed-use space. The Company is actively engaged in a plan for redevelopment but has not committed to any timetable for commencement of construction.

The Company owns properties on the east and west sides of Rockville Pike near the White Flint Metro station which combined total 7.6 acres which are zoned for a development potential of up to 1.6 million square feet of mixed-use space. The Company is actively engaged in a plan for redevelopment but has not committed to any timetable for commencement of construction.

In January 2016, the Company terminated a 16,500 square foot lease at 11503 Rockville Pike and received a \$3.0 million lease termination fee which was recognized as revenue in the first quarter. The space was previously occupied by an office supply store that had vacated in mid 2014 and the lease was scheduled to expire in 2019. The termination fee revenue was partially offset by the loss of approximately \$1.1 million in rental revenue over the remainder of 2016. The Company executed leases with two replacement tenants, whose occupancy and rent commencement occurred in 2017. While the Company continues to plan for a mixed-use development at this site and its neighboring Metro Pike Center, the initial phases of this development are expected to be on the west side of Rockville Pike at Metro Pike Center. The Company has not committed to any timetable for commencement of construction.

From 2014 through 2016, in separate transactions, the Company purchased four adjacent properties on North Glebe Road in Arlington, Virginia, for an aggregate \$54.0 million. The Company is developing approximately 490 residential units and 60,000 square feet of retail space, on 2.8 acres of land. Concrete work is substantially complete and pre-cast facade panels, masonry and windows are being installed. Interior framing, electrical, plumbing and HVAC work have commenced. The development is scheduled for substantial completion in early 2020. The total cost of the project, including acquisition of land, is expected to be approximately \$275.0 million, a portion of which is being financed by a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan. Leases have been executed for a 41,500 square foot Target and 9,000 square feet of retail shop space, resulting in approximately 84% of the retail space being leased.

Table of Contents

Albertson's/Safeway, currently a tenant at seven of the Company's shopping centers (two stores of which are operated by subtenants), closed two Safeway stores located at the Company's properties during the June 2016 quarter. The stores that closed were located in Broadlands Village, Loudoun County, Virginia and Briggs Chaney Plaza, Montgomery County, Maryland. The lease at Briggs Chaney remains in full force and effect and Albertson's/Safeway has executed a sublease with a replacement grocer, Global Food, for that space, which commenced operations in March 2017. The Company terminated the lease with Albertson's/Safeway at Broadlands and executed a lease with Aldi Food Market for 20,000 square feet of this space, which opened in November 2017, and has executed a lease with LA Fitness for substantially all of the remaining space. The fitness center is projected to open for business during the fourth quarter of 2019. In August 2018, Safeway closed its store at Palm Springs Center in Florida. The lease was purchased by Publix, and the store re-opened in November 2018.

In January 2017, the Company purchased for \$76.4 million, including acquisition costs, Burtonsville Town Square, a 121,000 square foot shopping center located in Burtonsville, Maryland. Burtonsville Town Square is 100% leased and anchored by Giant Food and CVS Pharmacy. The purchase was funded with a new \$40.0 million mortgage loan and through the Company's credit line facility. The Company has substantially completed construction of the shell of a 16,000 square foot small shop expansion and construction of interior improvements is underway. Delivery of the first leased tenant spaces occurred in late 2018, with initial tenant openings scheduled for the first quarter of 2019. The total development cost is expected to be approximately \$5.7 million. Leases have been executed for approximately 55% of the space and the Company has prospects for an additional 3,900 square feet. In addition, a lease has been executed with Taco Bell who will construct a free-standing building on a pad site within the property.

During the three months ended June 30, 2017, the Company executed a termination agreement with Kmart at Kentlands Square II. Kmart closed its 104,000 square foot store at Kentlands in September 2017, and the Company gained possession on October 31, 2017. As a result of the termination, the mortgage loan agreement requires that Saul Centers guarantee approximately \$9.2 million of that loan effective October 31, 2017 (the termination date), which will be reduced upon satisfaction of conditions stated in the loan documents. Annual revenue to the Company under the Kmart lease totaled approximately \$1.3 million. In September 2018, the Company executed a lease with At Home for all of the space, which opened for business in January 2019.

In May 2018, the Company acquired from the Saul Trust, in exchange for 176,680 limited partnership units, approximately 13.7 acres of land located at the intersection of Ashburn Village Boulevard and Russell Branch Parkway in Ashburn, Virginia. The Company has received site plan approval and building permits for an approximately 88,000 square foot neighborhood shopping center. A 29,000 square foot anchor grocery store lease has been executed with Lidl and, including an executed gas station pad lease and shop space leases, overall pre-leasing totals approximately 44% of the planned space. In addition, lease negotiations are in progress for approximately 12,000 square feet of the planned pad building and small shop space. Site work commenced in November 2018, the grocer is scheduled to begin construction in the second quarter of 2019, and the shopping center is scheduled to open in early 2020. After construction of the shopping center and upon stabilization, the Company may be obligated to issue additional limited partnership units to the Saul Trust.

In September 2018, the Company purchased for \$35.5 million, plus \$0.7 million of acquisition costs, an office building and the underlying ground located at 7316 Wisconsin Avenue in Bethesda, Maryland. This site has mixed-use development potential of up to 325 apartment units and approximately 10,000 square feet of street level retail pursuant to the approved Bethesda Downtown Plan. In December 2018, the Company purchased for \$4.5 million, including acquisition costs, an interest in an adjacent parcel of land and retail building. The Company is evaluating concept plans for the combined property in order to increase the mixed-use development potential by up to 40 additional apartment units. The purchase price was funded through the Company's credit facility.

In March 2019, the Company plans to commence development of a pad site expansion on land owned at its Lansdowne Town Center property in Ashburn, Virginia. Total development costs are expected to be approximately \$4.0 million. A ground lease with Chick-fil-A has been executed for one pad with the building to be constructed by the tenant. A lease with Starbucks has been executed for another pad and the Company will construct the building shell. Both buildings are projected to be completed and occupied by early 2020.

Table of Contents

In light of the limited amount of quality properties for sale and the escalated pricing of properties that the Company has been presented with or has inquired about over the past year, management believes acquisition opportunities for investment in existing and new Shopping Center and Mixed-Use Properties in the near future is uncertain. Because of its conservative capital structure, including its cash and capacity under its revolving credit facility, management believes that the Company is positioned to take advantage of additional investment opportunities as attractive properties are identified and market conditions improve. (See “Item 1. Business - Capital Policies”). It is management’s view that several of the sub-markets in which the Company operates have, or are expected to have in the future, attractive supply/demand characteristics. The Company will continue to evaluate acquisition, development and redevelopment as integral parts of its overall business plan.

The recent period of economic expansion has now run in excess of five years. While economic conditions within the local Washington, DC metropolitan area have remained relatively stable, issues facing the Federal government relating to taxation, spending and interest rate policy will likely impact the office, retail and residential real estate markets over the coming years. Because the majority of the Company’s property operating income is produced by our shopping centers, we continually monitor the implications of government policy changes, as well as shifts in consumer demand between on-line and in-store shopping, on future shopping center construction and retailer store expansion plans. Based on our observations, we continue to adapt our marketing and merchandising strategies in a way to maximize our future performance. The Company’s commercial leasing percentage, on a comparable property basis, which excludes the impact of properties not in operation for the entirety of the comparable periods, increased to 95.7% at December 31, 2018, from 94.3% at December 31, 2017.

The Company maintains a ratio of total debt to total asset value of under 50%, which allows the Company to obtain additional secured borrowings if necessary. As of December 31, 2018, amortizing fixed-rate mortgage debt with staggered maturities from 2019 to 2035 represented approximately 88.2% of the Company’s notes payable, thus minimizing refinancing risk. The Company’s variable-rate debt consists of \$122.0 million outstanding under the credit facility. As of December 31, 2018, the Company has loan availability of approximately \$190.7 million under its \$325.0 million revolving credit facility.

On January 4, 2019, the Company repaid in full the remaining balance of the mortgage loan secured by Countryside Marketplace, which was scheduled to mature in July 2019.

On January 10, 2019, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$22.1 million mortgage loan secured by Olde Forte Village. The loan matures in 2034, bears interest at a fixed-rate of 4.65%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$124,700 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$12.1 million. Proceeds were partially used to repay in full the existing mortgage secured by Olde Forte Village, which was scheduled to mature in May 2019.

The Operating Partnership entered into a Credit Agreement dated January 26, 2018, by and among the Operating Partnership, as Borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, Capital One, National Association, as Syndication Agent, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC and Capital One, National Association, as Joint Lead Arrangers, Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as Sole Bookrunner and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Capital One, N.A., U.S. Bank National Association, TD Bank, N.A., Regions Bank and Associated Bank, National Association, as Lenders (the “New Credit Agreement”).

The New Credit Agreement consists of a \$400.0 million credit facility, of which \$325.0 million is a revolving credit facility and \$75.0 million is a term loan. The revolving credit facility matures on January 26, 2022, and may be extended by the Company for one additional year, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions. The term loan matures on January 26, 2023, and may not be extended.

In general, loan availability under the New Facility is primarily determined by operating income from the Company’s existing unencumbered properties. Interest accrues at a rate of LIBOR plus a spread of 135 basis points to 195 basis points under the revolving credit facility, and 130 basis points to 190 basis points under the term loan, each as determined by certain leverage tests. As of December 31, 2018, the applicable spread for borrowings is 135 basis points under the revolving credit facility and 130 basis points under the term loan.

Table of Contents

The Company and certain subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership and the Company have guaranteed the payment obligations of the Partnership under the new facility.

Although it is management's present intention to concentrate future acquisition and development activities on community and neighborhood shopping centers and office properties in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area, the Company may, in the future, also acquire other types of real estate in other areas of the country as opportunities present themselves. While the Company may diversify in terms of property locations, size and market, the Company does not set any limit on the amount or percentage of Company assets that may be invested in any one property or any one geographic area.

Critical Accounting Policies

The Company's consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"), which requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reporting of financial position and results of operations. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in this report. The Company has identified the following policies that, due to estimates and assumptions inherent in those policies, involve a relatively high degree of judgment and complexity.

Real Estate Investments

Real estate investment properties are stated at historic cost less depreciation. Although the Company intends to own its real estate investment properties over a long term, from time to time it will evaluate its market position, market conditions, and other factors and may elect to sell properties that do not conform to the Company's investment profile. Management believes that the Company's real estate assets have generally appreciated in value since their acquisition or development and, accordingly, the aggregate current value exceeds their aggregate net book value and also exceeds the value of the Company's liabilities as reported in the financial statements. Because the financial statements are prepared in conformity with GAAP, they do not report the current value of the Company's real estate investment properties.

The Company purchases real estate investment properties from time to time and records assets acquired and liabilities assumed, including land, buildings, and intangibles related to in-place leases and customer relationships based on their relative fair values. The fair value of buildings generally is determined as if the buildings were vacant upon acquisition and subsequently leased at market rental rates and considers the present value of all cash flows expected to be generated by the property including an initial lease up period. The Company determines the fair value of above and below market intangibles associated with in-place leases by assessing the net effective rent and remaining term of the in-place lease relative to market terms for similar leases at acquisition taking into consideration the remaining contractual lease period, renewal periods, and the likelihood of the tenant exercising its renewal options. The fair value of a below market lease component is recorded as deferred income and accreted as additional lease revenue over the remaining contractual lease period. If the fair value of the below market lease intangible includes fair value associated with a renewal option, such amounts are not accreted until the renewal option is exercised. If the renewal option is not exercised the value is recognized at that time. The fair value of above market lease intangibles is recorded as a deferred asset and is amortized as a reduction of lease revenue over the remaining contractual lease term. The Company determines the fair value of at-market in-place leases considering the cost of acquiring similar leases, the foregone rents associated with the lease-up period and carrying costs associated with the lease-up period. Intangible assets associated with at-market in-place leases are amortized as additional expense over the remaining contractual lease term. To the extent customer relationship intangibles are present in an acquisition, the fair value of the intangibles are amortized over the life of the customer relationship. From time to time the Company may purchase a property for future development purposes. The property may be improved with an existing structure that would be demolished as part of the development. In such cases, the fair value of the building may be determined based only on existing leases and not include estimated cash flows related to future leases. Acquisition-related transaction costs are either (a) expensed as incurred when related to business combinations or (b) capitalized to land and/or building when related to asset acquisitions.

If there is an event or change in circumstance that indicates a potential impairment in the value of a real estate investment property, the Company prepares an analysis to determine whether the carrying value of the real estate investment property exceeds its estimated fair value. The Company considers both quantitative and

Table of Contents

qualitative factors in identifying impairment indicators including recurring operating losses, significant decreases in occupancy, and significant adverse changes in market conditions, legal factors and business climate. If impairment indicators are present, the Company compares the projected cash flows of the property over its remaining useful life, on an undiscounted basis, to the carrying value of that property. The Company assesses its undiscounted projected cash flows based upon estimated capitalization rates, historic operating results and market conditions that may affect the property. If the carrying value is greater than the undiscounted projected cash flows, the Company would recognize an impairment loss equivalent to an amount required to adjust the carrying amount to its then estimated fair value. The fair value of any property is sensitive to the actual results of any of the aforementioned estimated factors, either individually or taken as a whole. Should the actual results differ from management's projections, the valuation could be negatively or positively affected.

When incurred, the Company capitalizes the cost of improvements that extend the useful life of property and equipment. All repair and maintenance expenditures are expensed when incurred. Leasehold improvements expenditures are capitalized when certain criteria are met, including when we supervise construction and will own the improvement. Tenant improvements we own are depreciated over the life of the respective lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements, whichever is shorter.

Interest, real estate taxes, development-related salary costs and other carrying costs are capitalized on projects under construction. Upon substantial completion of construction, the assets are placed in service, rental income, direct operating expenses, and depreciation associated with such properties are included in current operations. Commercial development projects are substantially complete and available for occupancy upon completion of tenant improvements, but no later than one year from the cessation of major construction activity. Residential development projects are considered substantially complete and available for occupancy upon receipt of the certificate of occupancy from the appropriate licensing authority. Substantially completed portions of a project are accounted for as separate projects. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method and estimated useful lives of generally between 35 and 50 years for base buildings, or a shorter period if management determines that the building has a shorter useful life, and up to 20 years for certain other improvements.

Legal Contingencies

The Company is subject to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, which are generally covered by insurance. While the resolution of these matters cannot be predicted with certainty, the Company believes the final outcome of current matters will not have a material adverse effect on its financial position or the results of operations. Upon determination that a loss is probable to occur, the estimated amount of the loss is recorded in the financial statements. Both the amount of the loss and the point at which its occurrence is considered probable can be difficult to determine.

Results of Operations

The following is a discussion of the components of revenue and expense for the entire Company.

Revenue

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			Percentage Change			
	2018	2017	2016	2018 from 2017	2017 from 2016		
Base rent	\$184,684	\$181,141	\$172,381	2.0 %	5.1 %		
Expense recoveries	35,537	35,347	34,269	0.5 %	3.1 %		
Percentage rent	994	1,458	1,379	(31.8)%	5.7 %		
Other property revenue	6,689	9,259	8,990	(27.8)%	3.0 %		
Other revenue	272	80	51	240.0 %	56.9 %		
Total revenue	\$228,176	\$227,285	\$217,070	0.4 %	4.7 %		

Table of Contents

Base rent includes \$(0.9) million, \$0.5 million and \$1.8 million, for the years 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, to recognize base rent on a straight-line basis. In addition, base rent includes \$1.5 million, \$1.7 million and \$1.8 million, for the years 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, to recognize income from the amortization of in-place leases.

Total revenue increased 0.4% in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to (a) a \$0.64 per square foot increase in base rent (\$5.5 million), exclusive of the net impact of 2017 lease terminations at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II, (b) higher residential base rent (\$1.0 million), (c) higher other property revenue (\$1.0 million), exclusive of the termination fee at Broadlands and (d) higher expense recoveries (\$0.2 million), partially offset by (e) the net impact of 2017 lease terminations at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II (\$3.5 million), (f) a 142,665 square foot decrease in leased space (\$2.8 million), exclusive of the net impact of a 2017 lease termination at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II, and (g) lower percentage rent (\$0.5 million). Total revenue increased 4.7% in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to (a) a \$0.76 per square foot increase in base rent (\$6.6 million), (b) higher residential base rent (\$4.8 million), and (c) higher expense recoveries (\$1.1 million) partially offset by (d) a 135,477 square foot decrease in leased space (\$2.5 million). A discussion of the components of revenue follows.

Base rent

The \$3.5 million increase in base rent in 2018 compared to 2017 was attributable to (a) a \$0.64 per square foot increase in base rent (\$5.5 million) and (b) higher residential base rent (\$1.0 million) partially offset by (c) a 142,665 square foot decrease in leased space (\$2.8 million). The \$8.8 million increase in base rent in 2017 compared to 2016 was attributable to (a) a \$0.76 per square foot increase in base rent (\$6.6 million) and (b) higher residential base rent (\$4.8 million) partially offset by (c) a 135,477 square foot decrease in leased space (\$2.5 million).

Expense recoveries

Expense recovery income increased \$0.2 million in 2018 compared to 2017. Expense recovery income increased \$1.1 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to higher real estate tax expense.

Other property revenue

Other property revenue decreased \$2.6 million in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to the collection in 2017 of a termination fee at Broadlands (\$3.6 million) partially offset by termination fees collected in 2018 (\$0.7 million). Other property revenue increased \$0.3 million in 2017 compared to 2016.

Operating expenses

(Dollars in thousands)

	Year ended December 31,			Percentage Change			
	2018	2017	2016	2018 from 2017	2017 from 2016		
Property operating expenses	\$28,202	\$27,689	\$27,527	1.9 %	0.6 %		
Provision for credit losses	685	906	1,494	(24.4)%	(39.4)%		
Real estate taxes	27,376	26,997	24,680	1.4 %	9.4 %		
Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs	45,040	47,225	45,683	(4.6)%	3.4 %		
Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs	45,861	45,694	44,417	0.4 %	2.9 %		
General and administrative	18,459	18,176	17,496	1.6 %	3.9 %		
Acquisition related costs	—	—	60	NA	(100.0)%		
Total expenses	\$165,623	\$166,687	\$161,357	(0.6)%	3.3 %		

Total operating expenses decreased 0.6% in 2018 compared to 2017. Total operating expenses increased 3.3% in 2017 compared to 2016.

Table of Contents

Property operating expenses

Property operating expenses increased \$0.5 million in 2018 compared to 2017. Property operating expenses increased \$0.2 million in 2017 compared to 2016.

Provision for credit losses

The provision for credit losses represents the Company's estimate of amounts owed by tenants that may not be collectible and was 0.30%, 0.40%, and 0.69% for 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The increase in 2016 relates primarily to a single shopping center tenant.

Real estate taxes

Real estate taxes increased \$0.4 million in 2018 compared to 2017. Real estate taxes increased \$2.3 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to (a) Park Van Ness (\$0.7 million), (b) Burtonsville Town Square (\$0.4 million) and (c) small increases throughout the remainder of the portfolio.

Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs

Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs decreased by \$2.2 million in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to higher capitalized interest (\$2.7 million). Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs increased by \$1.5 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to (a) Burtonsville Town Square (\$2.2 million) and (b) Park Van Ness (\$0.7 million) partially offset by (c) higher capitalized interest (\$1.0 million) and (d) lower average balances of mortgage debt throughout the portfolio (\$0.4 million).

Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs increased by \$0.2 million in 2018 compared to 2017.

Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs increased \$1.3 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to (a) Burtonsville Town Square (\$1.4 million) and (b) Park Van Ness (\$1.2 million) partially offset by (c) lower expense at North Glebe Road (\$0.9 million) and (d) lower expense at 1500 Rockville Pike (\$0.3 million).

General and administrative

General and administrative costs increased \$0.3 million in 2018 compared to 2017 primarily due to increased unused line of credit fees (\$0.2 million). General and administrative costs increased \$0.7 million in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily due to increased salary and benefit expense (\$0.6 million).

Acquisition related costs

Acquisition related costs in 2016 totaling approximately \$0.1 million relate to the purchase of a retail pad site adjacent to the Company's existing Thruway Shopping Center.

Gain on Sales of Properties

Gain on sale of property in 2018 resulted from the recognition of the gain deferred in connection with the September 2017 sale of Great Eastern. Gain on sale of property in 2016 resulted from the December 2016 sale of Crosstown Business Center.

Table of Contents

Same property revenue and same property operating income

Same property revenue and same property operating income are non-GAAP financial measures of performance and improve the comparability of these measures by excluding the results of properties which were not in operation for the entirety of the comparable reporting periods.

We define same property revenue as property revenue minus the revenue of properties not in operation for the entirety of the comparable reporting periods, and we define same property operating income as property operating income minus the results of properties which were not in operation for the entirety of the comparable periods.

Other REITs may use different methodologies for calculating same property revenue and same property operating income. Accordingly, our same property revenue and same property operating income may not be comparable to those of other REITs.

Same property revenue and same property operating income are used by management to evaluate and compare the operating performance of our properties, and to determine trends in earnings, because these measures are not affected by the cost of our funding, the impact of depreciation and amortization expenses, gains or losses from the acquisition and sale of operating real estate assets, general and administrative expenses or other gains and losses that relate to ownership of our properties. We believe the exclusion of these items from revenue and operating income is useful because the resulting measures capture the actual revenue generated and actual expenses incurred by operating our properties.

Same property revenue and same property operating income are measures of the operating performance of our properties but do not measure our performance as a whole. Such measures are therefore not substitutes for total revenue, net income or operating income as computed in accordance with GAAP.

The tables below provide reconciliations of property revenue and property operating income under GAAP to same property revenue and same property operating income for the indicated periods. The same property results include 48 Shopping Centers and six Mixed-Use properties for each period.

Table of Contents

Same property revenue

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Total property revenue	\$ 227,904	\$ 227,205
Less: Acquisitions, dispositions and development properties	(5,839)	(5,460)
Total same property revenue	\$ 222,065	\$ 221,745
Shopping centers	\$ 159,806	\$ 160,393
Mixed-Use properties	62,259	61,352
Total same property revenue	\$ 222,065	\$ 221,745
Total Shopping Center revenue	\$ 164,671	\$ 165,853
Less: Shopping Center acquisitions, dispositions and development properties	(4,865)	(5,460)
Total same Shopping Center revenue	\$ 159,806	\$ 160,393
Total Mixed-Use property revenue	\$ 63,233	\$ 61,352
Less: Mixed-Use acquisitions, dispositions and development properties	(974)	—
Total same Mixed-Use revenue	\$ 62,259	\$ 61,352

The \$0.3 million increase in same property revenue for 2018 compared to 2017 was primarily due to (a) a \$0.48 per square foot increase in base rent (\$4.0 million), exclusive of the net impact of 2017 lease terminations at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II, (b) higher other property revenue (\$0.6 million), exclusive of the termination fee at Broadlands and (c) increased expense recovery income (\$0.3 million), partially offset by (d) the net impact of 2017 lease terminations at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II (\$3.5 million) and (e) a 67,786 square foot decrease in leased space (\$1.3 million), exclusive of the net impact of 2017 lease terminations at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II.

Table of Contents

Same property operating income

		Year Ended December 31,	
(In thousands)	2018		2017
Property operating income	\$ 171,641		\$ 171,613
Less: Acquisitions, dispositions and development properties	(4,787)		(4,083)
Total same property operating income	\$ 166,854		\$ 167,530
Shopping Centers	\$ 125,641		\$ 127,095
Mixed-Use properties	41,213		40,435
Total same property operating income	\$ 166,854		\$ 167,530
Shopping Center operating income	\$ 129,701		\$ 131,178
Less: Shopping Center acquisitions, dispositions and development properties	(4,060)		(4,083)
Total same Shopping Center operating income	\$ 125,641		\$ 127,095
Mixed-Use property operating income	\$ 41,940		\$ 40,435
Less: Mixed-Use acquisitions, dispositions and development properties	(727)		—
Total same Mixed-Use property operating income	\$ 41,213		\$ 40,435

Same property operating income decreased \$0.7 million for 2018 compared to 2017 due primarily to (a) the net impact of 2017 lease terminations at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II (\$3.5 million), (b) a 67,786 square foot decrease in leased space (\$1.3 million), (c) lower percentage rent (\$0.5 million) and (d) higher commercial property operating expenses net of expense recoveries (\$0.5 million), partially offset by (e) a \$0.48 per square foot increase in base rent (\$4.0 million), exclusive of the net impact of 2017 lease terminations at Broadlands and Kentlands Square II, (f) higher residential operating income (\$0.8 million) and (g) higher other property revenue (\$0.6 million), exclusive of the termination fee at Broadlands.

Impact of Inflation

Inflation has remained relatively low during 2018 and 2017. The impact of rising operating expenses due to inflation on the operating performance of the Company's portfolio would have been mitigated by terms in substantially all of

the Company's leases which contain provisions designed to increase revenues to offset the adverse impact of inflation on the Company's results of operations. These provisions include upward periodic adjustments in base rent due from tenants, usually based on a stipulated increase and to a lesser extent on a factor of the change in the consumer price index, commonly referred to as the CPI.

In addition, substantially all of the Company's properties are leased to tenants under long-term leases, which provide for reimbursement of operating expenses by tenants. These leases tend to reduce the Company's exposure to rising property expenses due to inflation. Inflation and increased costs may have an adverse impact on the Company's tenants if increases in their operating expenses exceed increases in their revenue.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash and cash equivalents were \$14.6 million and \$10.9 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The changes in cash and cash equivalents during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were attributable to operating, investing and financing activities, as described below.

Table of Contents

(in thousands)	Year Ended	
	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$110,339	\$103,450
Net cash used in investing activities	(128,650)	(113,306)
Net cash provided by financing activities	21,981	12,442
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	\$3,670	\$2,586

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$6.8 million to \$110.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 compared to \$103.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. Net cash provided by operating activities represents, in each year, cash received primarily from rental income, plus other income, less property operating expenses, normal recurring general and administrative expenses and interest payments on debt outstanding.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$15.4 million to \$128.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 from \$113.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. Investing activities in 2018 primarily reflect tenant improvements and capital expenditures (\$12.9 million), the Company's development activities (\$76.3 million) and the acquisition of various retail real estate assets (\$40.8 million). Net cash used in investing activities increased \$27.0 million to \$113.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$86.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. Investing activities in 2017 primarily reflect (a) tenant improvements and capital expenditures (\$17.7 million), (b) the Company's development activities (\$22.8 million) and (c) the acquisition of various retail real estate assets (\$79.5 million).

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$22.0 million and \$12.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Net cash used in financing activities in 2018 primarily reflects:

- proceeds of \$54.9 million from mortgage notes payable;

- proceeds of \$75.0 million from the term loan facility;

- net proceeds of \$72.4 million from the issuance of Series D preferred stock;

- proceeds of \$102.0 million received from revolving credit facility draws;

- proceeds of \$5.4 million from the issuance of limited partnership units in the Operating Partnership under the dividend reinvestment program;

- proceeds of \$30.5 million from the issuance of common stock under the dividend reinvestment program, directors deferred plan and from the exercise of stock options; and

- proceeds of \$23.3 million received from construction loan draws.

which was partially offset by:

- the partial redemption of Series C preferred stock totaling \$75.0 million;

- the repayment of mortgage notes payable totaling \$72.6 million;

- the repayment of amounts borrowed under the revolving credit facility totaling \$116.0 million;

- distributions to common stockholders totaling \$46.3 million;

- distributions to holders of convertible limited partnership units in the Operating Partnership totaling \$16.0 million;

- distributions made to preferred stockholders totaling \$12.4 million; and

- payments of \$3.2 million for financing costs of mortgage notes payable;

Table of Contents

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 primarily reflects:

- proceeds of \$100.0 million from mortgage notes payable;
- proceeds of \$63.0 million received from revolving credit facility;
- proceeds of \$6.7 million from the issuance of limited partnership units in the Operating Partnership under the dividend reinvestment program;
- proceeds of \$22.8 million received from the issuance of common stock under the dividend reinvestment program and from the exercise of stock options; and
- proceeds of \$1.4 million from construction loan draws.

which was partially offset by:

- repayments of \$51.0 million on the revolving credit facility;
- the repayment of mortgage notes payable totaling \$55.7 million;
- distributions to common stockholders totaling \$44.6 million;
- distributions to holders of convertible limited partnership units in the Operating Partnership totaling \$15.3 million;
- distributions made to preferred stockholders totaling \$12.4 million; and
- payments of \$2.6 million for financing costs of new mortgage loans;

Liquidity Requirements

Short-term liquidity requirements consist primarily of normal recurring operating expenses and capital expenditures, debt service requirements (including debt service relating to additional and replacement debt), distributions to common and preferred stockholders, distributions to unit holders and amounts required for expansion and renovation of the Current Portfolio Properties and selective acquisition and development of additional properties. In order to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes, the Company must distribute to its stockholders at least 90% of its “real estate investment trust taxable income,” as defined in the Code. The Company expects to meet these short-term liquidity requirements (other than amounts required for additional property acquisitions and developments) through cash provided from operations, available cash and its existing line of credit.

Long-term liquidity requirements consist primarily of obligations under our long-term debt and dividends paid to our preferred shareholders. We anticipate that long-term liquidity requirements will also include amounts required for property acquisitions and developments. The Company is developing a primarily residential project with street-level retail at 750 N. Glebe Road in Arlington, Virginia. The total cost of the project, including acquisition of land, is expected to be approximately \$275.0 million. The Company had invested \$162.2 million as of December 31, 2018, and expects to invest approximately \$73.4 million during 2019. The 2019 cost and the remaining cost will be funded by a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan. The Company may also redevelop certain of the Current Portfolio Properties and may develop additional freestanding outparcels or expansions within certain of the Shopping Centers. Acquisition and development of properties are undertaken only after careful analysis and review, and management’s determination that such properties are expected to provide long-term earnings and cash flow growth. During the coming year, developments, expansions or acquisitions are expected to be funded with available cash, bank borrowings from the Company’s credit line, construction and permanent financing, proceeds from the operation of the Company’s dividend reinvestment plan or other external debt or equity capital resources available to the Company. Any future borrowings may be at the Saul Centers, Operating Partnership or Subsidiary Partnership level, and securities offerings may include (subject to certain limitations) the issuance of additional limited partnership interests in the Operating Partnership which can be converted into shares of Saul Centers common stock. The availability and terms of any such financing will depend upon market and other conditions.

Table of Contents

Contractual Payment Obligations

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had unfunded contractual payment obligations of approximately \$209.7 million, excluding operating obligations, due within the next 12 months. The table below shows the total contractual payment obligations as of December 31, 2018.

(Dollars in thousands)	Payments Due By Period				Total
	One Year or Less	More Than 1 and up to 3 Years	More Than 3 and up to 5 Years	After 5 Years	
Notes Payable:					
Interest	\$45,632	\$78,901	\$67,200	\$131,888	\$323,621
Scheduled Principal	2,257	55,857	57,125	136,122	251,361
Balloon Payments	60,794	72,175	167,727	480,132	780,828
Subtotal	108,683	206,933	292,052	748,142	1,355,810
Corporate Headquarters Lease (1)	787	1,646	140	—	2,573
Development Obligations	80,908	13,449	—	—	94,357
Tenant Improvements	19,352	931	—	—	20,283
Total Contractual Obligations	\$209,730	\$222,959	\$292,192	\$748,142	\$1,473,023

See Note 7 to Consolidated Financial Statements. Corporate Headquarters Lease amounts represent an allocation to the Company based upon employees' time dedicated to the Company's business as specified in the Shared Services (1) Agreement. Future amounts are subject to change as the number of employees employed by each of the parties to the lease fluctuates.

Management believes that the Company's cash flow from operations and its capital resources, which at December 31, 2018, included cash balances of \$14.6 million and borrowing availability of approximately \$190.7 million under its revolving credit facility, will be sufficient to meet its contractual obligations for the foreseeable future.

Preferred Stock Issues

On January 23, 2018, Saul Centers sold, in an underwritten public offering, 3.0 million depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of 6.125% Series D Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, providing net cash proceeds of approximately \$72.6 million. The depositary shares may be redeemed at the Company's option, in whole or in part, on or after January 23, 2023, at the \$25.00 liquidation preference, plus accumulated dividends to but not including the redemption date. The depositary shares pay an annual dividend of \$1.53125 per share, equivalent to 6.125% of the \$25.00 liquidation preference. The Series D preferred stock has no stated maturity, is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption and is not convertible into any other securities of the Company except in connection with certain changes in control or delisting events. Investors in the depositary shares generally have no voting rights, but will have limited voting rights if the Company fails to pay dividends for six or more quarters (whether or not declared or consecutive) and in certain other events. On February 22, 2018, the proceeds from the offering, together with cash on hand, were used to redeem 3.0 million depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of the Company's 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had outstanding, 4.2 million depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock ("Series C Stock"). The depositary shares are redeemable at the Company's option, in whole or in part, at the \$25.00 liquidation preference plus accrued but unpaid dividends. The depositary shares pay an annual dividend of \$1.71875 per share, equivalent to 6.875% of the \$25.00 liquidation preference. The Series C Stock has no stated maturity, is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption and is not convertible into any other securities of the Company except in connection with certain changes of control or delisting events. Investors in the depositary shares generally have no voting rights, but

Table of Contents

will have limited voting rights if the Company fails to pay dividends for six or more quarters (whether or not declared or consecutive) and in certain other events.

Dividend Reinvestments

In December 1995, the Company established a Dividend Reinvestment Plan (the “Plan”) to allow its common stockholders and holders of limited partnership interests an opportunity to buy additional shares of common stock by reinvesting all or a portion of their dividends or distributions. The Plan provides for investing in newly issued shares of common stock at a 3% discount from market price without payment of any brokerage commissions, service charges or other expenses. All expenses of the Plan are paid by the Company. The Company issued 566,435 and 258,759 shares under the Plan at a weighted average discounted price of \$50.31 and \$59.20 per share during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company issued 107,433 and 111,351 limited partnership units under the Plan at a weighted average price of \$50.56 and \$60.48 per unit during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company also credited 6,493 and 7,252 shares to directors pursuant to the reinvestment of dividends specified by the Directors’ Deferred Compensation Plan at a weighted average discounted price of \$50.28 and \$59.70 per share, during the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Capital Strategy and Financing Activity

As a general policy, the Company intends to maintain a ratio of its total debt to total asset value of 50% or less and to actively manage the Company’s leverage and debt expense on an ongoing basis in order to maintain prudent coverage of fixed charges. Asset value is the aggregate fair market value of the Current Portfolio Properties and any subsequently acquired properties as reasonably determined by management by reference to the properties’ aggregate cash flow. Given the Company’s current debt level, it is management’s belief that the ratio of the Company’s debt to total asset value was below 50% as of December 31, 2018.

The organizational documents of the Company do not limit the absolute amount or percentage of indebtedness that it may incur. The Board of Directors may, from time to time, reevaluate the Company’s debt capitalization policy in light of current economic conditions, relative costs of capital, market values of the Company property portfolio, opportunities for acquisition, development or expansion, and such other factors as the Board of Directors then deems relevant. The Board of Directors may modify the Company’s debt capitalization policy based on such a reevaluation without shareholder approval and consequently, may increase or decrease the Company’s debt to total asset ratio above or below 50% or may waive the policy for certain periods of time. The Company selectively continues to refinance or renegotiate the terms of its outstanding debt in order to achieve longer maturities, and obtain generally more favorable loan terms, whenever management determines the financing environment is favorable.

The following is a summary of notes payable as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Table of Contents

Notes Payable (Dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2018	2017	Interest Rate*	Scheduled Maturity*
Fixed rate mortgages: \$—	(a)	\$30,201	5.88	% Jan-2019
9,159	(b)	9,783	5.76	% May-2019
12,676	(c)	13,529	5.62	% Jul-2019
12,714	(d)	13,543	5.79	% Sep-2019
11,295	(e)	12,029	5.22	% Jan-2020
9,601	(f)	9,948	5.60	% May-2020
7,766	(g)	8,244	5.30	% Jun-2020
36,711	(h)	37,998	5.83	% Jul-2020
6,943	(i)	7,325	5.81	% Feb-2021
5,480	(j)	5,649	6.01	% Aug-2021
31,723	(k)	32,673	5.62	% Jun-2022
9,728	(l)	9,999	6.08	% Sep-2022
10,609	(m)	10,877	6.43	% Apr-2023
11,702	(n)	12,577	6.28	% Feb-2024
14,952	(o)	15,452	7.35	% Jun-2024
13,013	(p)	13,438	7.60	% Jun-2024
23,198	(q)	23,873	7.02	% Jul-2024
27,222	(r)	28,115	7.45	% Jul-2024
27,168	(s)	28,025	7.30	% Jan-2025
14,086	(t)	14,537	6.18	% Jan-2026
102,310	(u)	105,817	5.31	% Apr-2026
30,888	(v)	32,016	4.30	% Oct-2026
35,258	(w)	36,507	4.53	% Nov-2026
16,515	(x)	17,086	4.70	% Dec-2026
62,630	(y)	64,472	5.84	% May-2027
15,345	(z)	15,859	4.04	% Apr-2028
38,120	(aa)	39,968	3.51	% Jun-2028
15,547	(bb)	16,055	3.99	% Sep-2028
27,060	(cc)	27,884	3.69	% Mar-2030
14,526	(dd)	14,950	3.99	% Apr-2030
38,076	(ee)	39,140	3.39	% Feb-2032
69,691	(ff)	71,211	4.88	% Sep-2032
58,523	(gg)	60,000	3.75	% Dec-2032
31,941	(hh)	—	4.41	% Nov-2033
22,900	(ii)	—	4.69	% Jan-2034
11,781	(jj)	11,613	8.00	% Apr-2034
23,332	(kk)	—	4.67	% Sep-2035
Total fixed rate	910,189	890,393	5.18	% 8.5 Years
Variable rate loans:				
47,000	(ll)	61,000	LIBOR + 1.35	% Jan-2022
75,000	(mm)	—	LIBOR + 1.30	% Jan-2023
—	(nn)	14,135	LIBOR + 1.65	% Feb-2018
Total variable rate	122,000	75,135	3.84	% 3.7 Years
Total notes payable	\$1,032,189	\$965,528	5.02	% 8.0 Years

* Interest rate and scheduled maturity data presented as of December 31, 2018. Totals computed using weighted averages.

Table of Contents

The loan was collateralized by three shopping centers, Broadlands Village, The Glen and Kentlands Square I, and required equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$306,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$28.4 million at loan maturity. The loan was repaid in full in 2018 and replaced with two new loans. See (hh) and (ii) below.

(a) The loan is collateralized by Olde Forte Village and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$98,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.0 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$624,100 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Countryside and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$133,000 (c) based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$12.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$853,100 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Briggs Chaney MarketPlace and requires equal monthly principal and interest (d) payments of \$133,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$12.2 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$829,100 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Shops at Monocacy and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (e) \$112,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.6 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$733,800 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Boca Valley Plaza and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (f) \$75,000 based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$347,300 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Palm Springs Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (g) \$75,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$7.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$477,900 was amortized during 2018.

The loan and a corresponding interest-rate swap closed on June 29, 2010 and are collateralized by Thruway. On a combined basis, the loan and the interest-rate swap require equal monthly principal and interest payments of (h) \$289,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$34.8 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.3 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Jamestown Place and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (i) \$66,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$6.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$381,700 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Hunt Club Corners and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (j) \$42,000 based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$5.0 million, at loan maturity. Principal of \$169,300 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Lansdowne Town Center and requires monthly principal and interest payments of (k) \$230,000 based on a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$28.2 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$949,600 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Orchard Park and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$73,000 (l) based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$8.6 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$270,300 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by BJ's Wholesale and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (m) \$80,000 based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$268,400 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Great Falls shopping center. The loan consists of three notes which require equal (n) monthly principal and interest payments of \$138,000 based upon a weighted average 26-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$6.3 million at maturity. Principal of \$874,800 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Leesburg Pike and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (o) \$135,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$11.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$499,800 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Village Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (p) \$119,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$424,700 was amortized during 2018.

Table of Contents

(q) The loan is collateralized by White Oak and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$193,000 based upon a 24.4 year weighted amortization schedule and a final payment of \$18.5 million at loan maturity. The loan was previously collateralized by Van Ness Square. During 2012, the Company substituted White Oak as the collateral and borrowed an additional \$10.5 million. Principal of \$675,200 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Avenel Business Park and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (r) \$246,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.9 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$893,200 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Ashburn Village and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (s) \$240,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$857,000 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Ravenwood and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (t) \$111,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$451,200 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Clarendon Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (u) \$753,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$70.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$3.5 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Severna Park MarketPlace and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments (v) of \$207,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.1 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Kentlands Square II and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (w) \$240,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$23.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.2 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Cranberry Square and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (x) \$113,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.9 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$570,500 was amortized during 2018.

The loan in the original amount of \$73.0 million closed in May 2012, is collateralized by Seven Corners and (y) requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$463,200 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$42.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.8 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Hampshire Langley and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (z) \$95,400 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$513,700 was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Beacon Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (aa) \$268,500 based upon a 20-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$17.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.8 million was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Seabreeze Plaza and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (bb) \$94,900 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$507,600 was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Shops at Fairfax and Boulevard shopping centers and requires equal monthly (cc) principal and interest payments totaling \$153,300 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$15.5 million at maturity. Principal of \$824,000 was amortized in 2018.

(dd) The loan is collateralized by Northrock and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments totaling \$84,400 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$8.4 million at maturity. Principal of \$423,600 was amortized in 2018.

(ee) The loan is collateralized by Burtonsville Town Square and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$197,900 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.1 million was amortized in 2018.

(ff) The loan is a \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent facility that is collateralized by and financed a portion of the construction costs of Park Van Ness. During the construction period, interest was funded by the loan. Effective September 1, 2017, the loan converted to permanent financing and requires monthly principal and interest

payments totaling \$413,500 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule. A final payment of \$39.6 million will be due at maturity. Principal of \$1.5 million was amortized in 2018.

Table of Contents

The loan is collateralized by Washington Square and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (gg) \$308,500 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$31.1 million at loan maturity.

Principal of \$1.5 million was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Broadlands Village and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (hh) \$176,200 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$17.3 million at loan maturity.

Principal of \$58,600 was amortized in 2018.

(ii) The loan is collateralized by The Glen and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$129,800 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$12.5 million at loan maturity.

The Company entered into a sale-leaseback transaction with its Olney property and is accounting for that transaction as a secured financing. The arrangement requires monthly payments of \$60,400 which increase by (jj) 1.5% on May 1, 2015, and every May 1 thereafter. The arrangement provides for a final payment of \$14.7 million and has an implicit interest rate of 8.0%. Negative amortization in 2018 totaled \$168,600.

The loan is a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent facility that is collateralized by and will finance a portion of the construction costs of Glebe Road. During the construction period, interest will be funded by the loan. After (kk) conversion to a permanent loan, monthly principal and interest payments totaling \$887,900 will be required based upon a 25-year amortization schedule.

The loan is a \$325.0 million unsecured revolving credit facility. Interest accrues at a rate equal to the sum of one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 135 basis points. The line may be extended at the Company's option for one (ll) year with payment of a fee of 0.15%. Monthly payments, if required, are interest only and vary depending upon the amount outstanding and the applicable interest rate for any given month.

(mm) The loan is a \$75.0 million unsecured term facility. Interest accrues at a rate equal to the sum of one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 130 basis points. Monthly payments are interest only.

The loan was collateralized by Metro Pike Center and required monthly principal and interest payments of (nn) approximately \$48,000 and a final payment of \$14.2 million at loan maturity. The loan was repaid in full during 2018.

The carrying value of properties collateralizing the mortgage notes payable totaled \$1.1 billion and \$1.0 billion as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company's credit facility requires the Company and its subsidiaries to maintain certain financial covenants, which are summarized below. As of December 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all such covenants:

• limit the amount of debt as a percentage of gross asset value, as defined in the loan agreement, to less than 60% (leverage ratio);

• limit the amount of debt so that interest coverage will exceed 2.0x on a trailing four-quarter basis (interest expense coverage); and

• limit the amount of debt so that interest, scheduled principal amortization and preferred dividend coverage exceeds 1.4x on a trailing four-quarter basis (fixed charge coverage).

2019 Financing Activity

On January 4, 2019, the Company repaid in full the remaining balance of the mortgage loan secured by Countryside Marketplace, which was scheduled to mature in July 2019.

On January 10, 2019, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$22.1 million mortgage loan secured by Olde Forte Village. The loan matures in 2034, bears interest at a fixed-rate of 4.65%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$124,700 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$12.1 million. Proceeds were partially used to repay in full the existing mortgage secured by Olde Forte Village, which was scheduled to mature in May 2019.

Table of Contents

2018 Financing Activity

On January 26, 2018, the Company replaced its credit facility. The new credit facility, which can be used for working capital, property acquisitions, development projects or letters of credit, totals \$400.0 million, of which \$325.0 million is a revolving credit facility and \$75.0 million is a term loan. The revolving credit facility matures on January 26, 2022, and may be extended by the Company for one additional year, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions. The term loan matures on January 26, 2023, and may not be extended. In general, loan availability under the facility is primarily determined by operating income from the Company's existing unencumbered properties. Interest accrues at a rate of LIBOR plus a spread of 135 basis points to 195 basis points under the revolving credit facility, and 130 basis points to 190 basis points under the term loan, each as determined by certain leverage tests. As of December 31, 2018, the applicable spread for borrowings is 135 basis points under the revolving credit facility and 130 basis points under the term loan. Saul Centers and certain consolidated subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership have guaranteed the payment obligations of the Operating Partnership under the revolving credit facility.

On October 3, 2018, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$32.0 million mortgage loan secured by Broadlands Village. The loan matures in 2033, bears interest at a fixed-rate of 4.41%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$176,200 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$17.3 million at maturity.

On December 18, 2018, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$22.9 million mortgage loan secured by The Glen. The loan matures in 2034, bears interest at a fixed-rate of 4.69%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$129,800 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$12.5 million at maturity.

2017 Financing Activity

On January 18, 2017, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$40.0 million mortgage loan secured by Burtonsville Town Square. The loan matures in 2032, bears interest at a fixed rate of 3.39%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$197,900 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$20.3 million at maturity.

On August 14, 2017, the Company closed on a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan, the proceeds of which will be used to partially fund the Glebe Road development project. The loan matures in 2035, bears interest at a fixed rate of 4.67%, requires interest only payments, which will be funded by the loan, until conversion to permanent. The conversion is expected in the fourth quarter of 2021, and thereafter, monthly principal and interest payments of \$887,900 based on a 25-year amortization schedule will be required.

Effective September 1, 2017, the Company's \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent loan, which is fully drawn and secured by Park Van Ness, converted to permanent financing. The loan matures in 2032, bears interest at a fixed rate of 4.88%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$413,500 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$39.6 million at maturity.

On November 20, 2017, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$60.0 million mortgage loan secured by Washington Square. The loan matures in 2032, bears interest at a fixed rate of 3.75%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$308,500 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$31.1 million. Proceeds were used to repay the remaining balance of approximately \$28.1 million on the existing mortgage and reduce the outstanding balance of the revolving credit facility.

2016 Financing Activity

In November 2016, the existing loan secured by Beacon Center was increased by \$11.25 million. The interest rate, amortization period and maturity date did not change; the required monthly payment was increased to \$268,500. Proceeds were used to partially fund the purchase of the ground which underlies Beacon Center.

Table of Contents

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company has no off-balance sheet arrangements that are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on the Company's financial condition, revenue or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

Funds From Operations

In 2018, the Company reported Funds From Operations ("FFO")¹ available to common stockholders and noncontrolling interests of \$93.8 million, a 0.2% decrease from 2017 FFO available to common stockholders and noncontrolling interests of \$94.0 million. The following table presents a reconciliation from net income to FFO available to common stockholders and noncontrolling interests for the periods indicated:

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Net income	\$63,059	\$60,668	\$56,720	\$52,931	\$57,988
Subtract:					
Gains on sales of properties	(509)	—	(1,013)	(11)	(6,069)
Add:					
Real estate depreciation and amortization	45,861	45,694	44,417	43,270	41,203
FFO	108,411	106,362	100,124	96,190	93,122
Subtract:					
Preferred dividends	(12,262)	(12,375)	(12,375)	(12,375)	(13,361)
Preferred stock redemption	(2,328)	—	—	—	(1,480)
FFO available to common stockholders and noncontrolling interests	\$93,821	\$93,987	\$87,749	\$83,815	\$78,281
Average shares and units used to compute FFO per share	30,156	29,511	28,990	28,449	27,977
FFO per share	\$3.11	\$3.18	\$3.03	\$2.95	\$2.80

¹ The National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts (NAREIT) developed FFO as a relative non-GAAP financial measure of performance of an equity REIT in order to recognize that income-producing real estate historically has not depreciated on the basis determined under GAAP. FFO is defined by NAREIT as net income, computed in accordance with GAAP, plus real estate depreciation and amortization, and excluding impairment charges on depreciable real estate assets and gains or losses from property dispositions. FFO does not represent cash generated from operating activities in accordance with GAAP and is not necessarily indicative of cash available to fund cash needs, which is disclosed in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the applicable periods. There are no material legal or functional restrictions on the use of FFO. FFO should not be considered as an alternative to net income, its most directly comparable GAAP measure, as an indicator of the Company's operating performance, or as an alternative to cash flows as a measure of liquidity. Management considers FFO a meaningful supplemental measure of operating performance because it primarily excludes the assumption that the value of the real estate assets diminishes predictably over time (i.e. depreciation), which is contrary to what we believe occurs with our assets, and because industry analysts have accepted it as a performance measure. FFO may not be comparable to similarly titled measures employed by other REITs.

Acquisitions, Redevelopments and Renovations

Management anticipates that during the coming year the Company will continue activities related to the redevelopment of 750 N. Glebe Road and may develop additional freestanding outparcels or expansions within certain of the Shopping Centers. Although not currently planned, it is possible that the Company may redevelop

Table of Contents

additional Current Portfolio Properties and may develop expansions within certain of the Shopping Centers.

Acquisition and development of properties are undertaken only after careful analysis and review, and management's determination that such properties are expected to provide long-term earnings and cash flow growth. During the coming year, any developments, expansions or acquisitions are expected to be funded with borrowings from the Company's credit line, construction financing, proceeds from the operation of the Company's dividend reinvestment plan or other external capital resources available to the Company.

The Company has been selectively involved in acquisition, development, redevelopment and renovation activities. It continues to evaluate the acquisition of land parcels for retail and office development and acquisitions of operating properties for opportunities to enhance operating income and cash flow growth. The following describes significant acquisitions, developments, redevelopments and renovations which affected the Company's financial position and results of operations in 2018, 2017, and 2016.

700, 726, 730, 750 N. Glebe Road

From 2014 through 2016, the Company purchased four adjacent properties on North Glebe Road in Arlington, Virginia, for an aggregate \$54.0 million. The Company is developing approximately 490 residential units and 60,000 square feet of retail space on 2.8 acres of land. Concrete work is substantially complete and pre-cast facade panels, masonry and windows are being installed. Interior framing, electrical, plumbing and HVAC work have commenced. The development is scheduled for substantial completion in early 2020. The total cost of the project, including acquisition of land, is expected to be approximately \$275.0 million, a portion of which is being financed by a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan. The Company has executed a 41,500 square foot anchor-lease with Target and leases for an aggregate of 9,000 square feet of retail shop space, resulting in approximately 84% of the retail space being leased.

Park Van Ness

In 2016, the Company completed development of Park Van Ness, a 271-unit residential project with approximately 9,000 square feet of street-level retail, below street-level structured parking, and amenities including a community room, landscaped courtyards, a fitness room, a wi-fi lounge/business center, and a rooftop pool and deck. The structure comprises 11 levels, five of which on the east side are below street level. Because of the change in grade from the street eastward to Rock Creek Park, apartments on all 11 levels have park or city views. The street level retail space is 100% leased to a grocery/gourmet food market and an upscale Italian restaurant. As of December 31, 2018, 263 apartments (97.0%) were leased. The total cost of the project, excluding predevelopment expense and land, which the Company has owned, was approximately \$93.0 million, a portion of which was financed with a \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent loan.

Thruway Pad

In August 2016, the Company purchased for \$3.1 million, a retail pad site with an occupied 4,200 square foot bank building in Winston Salem, North Carolina, and incurred acquisition costs of \$60,400. The property is contiguous with and an expansion of the Company's Thruway Shopping Center.

Ashbrook Marketplace

In May 2018, the Company acquired from the Saul Trust, in exchange for 176,680 limited partnership units, approximately 13.7 acres of land located at the intersection of Ashburn Village Boulevard and Russell Branch Parkway in Ashburn, Virginia. The Company has received site plan approval and building permits for an approximately 88,000 square foot neighborhood shopping center. A 29,000 square foot anchor grocery store lease has been executed with Lidl and, including an executed gas station pad lease and shop space leases, overall pre-leasing totals approximately 44% of the planned space. In addition, lease negotiations are in progress for approximately 12,000 square feet of the planned pad building and small shop space. Site work commenced in November 2018, the grocer is scheduled to begin construction in the second quarter of 2019, and the shopping center is scheduled to open in early 2020. After construction of the shopping center and upon stabilization, the Company may be obligated to issue additional limited partnership units to the Saul Trust.

Table of Contents

Beacon Center

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company purchased for \$22.7 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Beacon Center. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$60,000. The purchase price was funded in part by an \$11.25 million increase to the existing mortgage collateralized by Beacon Center and in part by the Company's revolving credit facility.

Southdale

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company purchased for \$15.3 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Southdale. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$60,000. The purchase price was funded by the Company's revolving credit facility.

Burtonsville Town Square

In January 2017, the Company purchased for \$76.4 million, including acquisition costs, Burtonsville Town Square, a 121,000 square foot shopping center located in Burtonsville, Maryland. Burtonsville Town Square is 100% leased and anchored by Giant Food and CVS Pharmacy. The purchase was funded with a new \$40.0 million mortgage loan and through the Company's credit line facility. The mortgage bears interest at 3.39%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$197,900 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule, and has a 15-year maturity. The Company has substantially completed construction of the shell of a 16,000 square foot small shop expansion and construction of interior improvements is underway. Delivery of the first leased tenant spaces occurred in late 2018, with initial tenant openings scheduled for the first quarter of 2019. The total development cost is expected to be approximately \$5.7 million. Leases have been executed for approximately 55% of the space and the Company has prospects for an additional 3,900 square feet. In addition, a lease has been executed with Taco Bell who will construct a free-standing building on a pad site within the property.

Olney Shopping Center

In March 2017, the Company purchased for \$3.1 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Olney Shopping Center. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$56,000. The purchase price was funded by the revolving credit facility.

7316 Wisconsin Avenue

In September 2018, the Company purchased for \$35.5 million, plus \$0.7 million of acquisition costs, an office building and the underlying ground located at 7316 Wisconsin Avenue in Bethesda, Maryland. This site has mixed-use development potential of up to 325 apartment units and approximately 10,000 square feet of street level retail pursuant to the approved Bethesda Downtown Plan. In December 2018, the Company purchased for \$4.5 million, including acquisition costs, an interest in an adjacent parcel of land and retail building. The Company is evaluating concept plans for the combined property in order to increase the mixed-use development potential by up to 40 additional apartment units. The purchase price was funded through the Company's credit facility.

Lansdowne Town Center

In March 2019, the Company plans to commence development of a pad site expansion on land owned at its Lansdowne Town Center property in Ashburn, Virginia. Total development costs are expected to be approximately \$4.0 million. A ground lease with Chick-fil-A has been executed for one pad with the building to be constructed by the tenant. A lease with Starbucks has been executed for another pad and the Company will construct the building shell. Both buildings are projected to be completed and occupied by early 2020.

Property Sales

Crosstown Business Center

In December 2016, the Company sold for \$5.4 million the 197,100 square foot Crosstown Business Center located in Tulsa, Oklahoma and recognized a \$1.0 million gain.

Table of Contents

Great Eastern Shopping Center

In September 2017, the Company sold for \$8.5 million the 255,400 square foot Great Eastern Shopping Center located in District Heights, Maryland. The Company provided \$1.28 million second trust financing to the buyer, which bore interest at a fixed rate of 6%. In May 2018, the buyer repaid the loan in full and the Company recognized a \$0.5 million gain that was previously deferred.

Portfolio Leasing Status

The following chart sets forth certain information regarding commercial leases at our properties for the periods indicated.

As of December 31,	Total Properties		Total Square Footage		Percentage Leased		
	Shopping Centers	Mixed-Use	Shopping Centers	Mixed-Use	Shopping Centers	Mixed-Use	
2018	49	7	7,750,271	1,146,438	96.0%	92.3%	%
2017	49	6	7,750,098	1,076,838	94.3%	94.5%	%
2016	49	6	7,882,054	1,076,208	96.0%	91.0%	%

The residential components of Clarendon Center and Park Van Ness were 99.6% and 97.0% leased, respectively, at December 31, 2018. On a same property basis, which excludes the impact of properties not in operation for the entirety of the comparable periods, the Shopping Center leasing percentage increased to 96.0% from 94.3% and the Mixed-Use leasing percentage decreased to 93.6% from 94.5%. The overall portfolio leasing percentage, on a comparative same property basis, increased to 95.7% at December 31, 2018 from 94.3% at December 31, 2017. The residential components of Clarendon Center and Park Van Ness were 96.7% and 95.9% leased, respectively, at December 31, 2017. On a same property basis, which excludes the impact of properties not in operation for the entirety of the comparable periods, the Shopping Center leasing percentage decreased to 94.2% from 96.1% and the Mixed-Use leasing percentage increased to 94.5% from 91.0%. The overall portfolio leasing percentage, on a comparative same property basis, decreased to 94.2% at December 31, 2017 from 95.5% at December 31, 2016. The 2016 Mixed-Use leasing percentage includes the recently-developed Park Van Ness commercial space and excludes Crosstown Business Center. The residential components of Clarendon Center and Park Van Ness were 97.1% and 72.7% leased at December 31, 2016. On a same property basis, which excludes the impact of properties not in operation for the entirety of the comparable periods, the Shopping Center leasing percentage increased to 96.0% from 95.4% and the Mixed-Use leasing percentage decreased to 90.9% from 92.2%. The overall portfolio leasing percentage, on a comparative same property basis, increased to 95.4% at December 31, 2016 from 95.0% at December 31, 2015.

The following table shows selected data for leases executed in the indicated periods. The information is based on executed leases without adjustment for the timing of occupancy, tenant defaults, or landlord concessions. The base rent for an expiring lease is the annualized contractual base rent, on a cash basis, as of the expiration date of the lease. The base rent for a new or renewed lease is the annualized contractual base rent, on a cash basis, as of the expected rent commencement date. Because tenants that execute leases may not ultimately take possession of their space or pay all of their contractual rent, the changes presented in the table provide information only about trends in market rental rates. The actual changes in rental income received by the Company may be different.

Table of Contents

Year ended December 31,	Square Feet	Number of Leases	Base Rent per Square Foot	
			New/Recurring	Expiring
2018	1,555,620	281	\$19.52	\$19.26
2017	1,315,192	280	19.60	19.45
2016	1,292,483	244	17.24	17.05

Additional information about commercial leasing activity during the three months ended December 31, 2018, is set forth below. The below information includes leases for space which had not been previously leased during the period of the Company's ownership, either as a result of acquisition or development.

	New Leases	Renewed Leases
Number of leases	26	40
Square feet	113,458	142,837
Per square foot average annualized:		
Base rent	\$24.28	\$18.31
Tenant improvements	(6.76)	(0.47)
Leasing costs	(0.70)	(0.07)
Rent concessions	(0.48)	(0.05)
Effective rents	\$16.34	\$17.72

During 2018, the Company entered into 465 new or renewed apartment leases. The monthly rent per square foot for these leases was unchanged at \$3.44. During 2017, the Company entered into 475 new or renewed apartment leases, excluding new leases at Park Van Ness. The monthly rent per square foot for the 395 leases for units that were previously occupied decreased to \$3.51 from \$3.54. During 2016, the Company entered into 216 new or renewed apartment leases. The monthly rent per square foot for these leases increased to \$3.57 from \$3.45. As of December 31, 2018, 994,236 square feet of Commercial space was subject to leases scheduled to expire in 2019. Below is information about existing and estimated market base rents per square foot for that space.

Expiring Leases:	Total
Square feet	994,236
Average base rent per square foot	\$ 19.98
Estimated market base rent per square foot	\$ 20.18

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The Company is exposed to certain financial market risks, the most predominant being fluctuations in interest rates. Interest rate fluctuations are monitored by management as an integral part of the Company's overall risk management program, which recognizes the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to reduce the potentially adverse effect on the Company's results of operations.

The Company may, where appropriate, employ derivative instruments, such as interest rate swaps, to mitigate the risk of interest rate fluctuations. The Company does not enter into derivatives or other financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. On June 29, 2010, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a \$45.6 million notional amount to manage the interest rate risk associated with \$45.6 million of variable-rate mortgage debt. The swap agreement was effective July 1, 2010, terminates on July 1, 2020 and

Table of Contents

effectively fixes the interest rate on the mortgage debt at 5.83%. The aggregate fair value of the swap at December 31, 2018 was approximately \$0.4 million and is reflected in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company is exposed to interest rate fluctuations which will affect the amount of interest expense of its variable rate debt and the fair value of its fixed rate debt. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had variable rate indebtedness totaling \$122.0 million. If the interest rates on the Company's variable rate debt instruments outstanding at December 31, 2018 had been one percent higher, our annual interest expense relating to these debt instruments would have increased by \$1.2 million, based on those balances. As of December 31, 2018, the Company had fixed-rate indebtedness totaling \$910.2 million with a weighted average interest rate of 5.18%. If interest rates on the Company's fixed-rate debt instruments at December 31, 2018 had been one percent higher, the fair value of those debt instruments on that date would have decreased by approximately \$47.7 million.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The financial statements of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries are included in this report on the pages indicated, and are incorporated herein by reference:

Page

<u>F-1</u>	<u>(a) Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Deloitte & Touche LLP.</u>
<u>F-3</u>	<u>(b) Report of Previous Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Ernst & Young LLP.</u>
<u>F-4</u>	<u>(c) Consolidated Balance Sheets - December 31, 2018 and 2017.</u>
<u>F-5</u>	<u>(d) Consolidated Statements of Operations - Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.</u>
<u>F-6</u>	<u>(e) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income – Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.</u>
<u>F-7</u>	<u>(f) Consolidated Statements of Equity - Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.</u>
<u>F-8</u>	<u>(g) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.</u>
<u>F-9</u>	<u>(h) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.</u>

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure
None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Quarterly Assessment.

The Company carried out an assessment as of December 31, 2018 of the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures and its internal control over financial reporting. This assessment was done under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer, and its Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer as appropriate. Rules adopted by the SEC require that the Company present the conclusions of the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer about the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and the conclusions of the Company's management about the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

CEO and CFO Certifications.

Included as Exhibits 31 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forms of "Certification" of the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer. The forms of Certification are required in accordance with Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. This section of the Annual Report on Form 10-K that you are currently reading is the information concerning

Table of Contents

the assessment referred to in the Section 302 certifications and this information should be read in conjunction with the Section 302 certifications for a more complete understanding of the topics presented.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures and Internal Control over Financial Reporting.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act, such as this Annual Report on Form 10-K, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures are also designed to provide reasonable assurance that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer, and its Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer, and its Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer, and effected by the Company's Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U. S. GAAP and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets;

- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U. S. GAAP, and that the Company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management or the Company's Board of Directors; and

- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial statements.

Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls.

Management, including the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer, and its Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer, does not expect that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures or internal control over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no assessment of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management's override of the control. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Scope of the Assessments.

The assessment by the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer, and its Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and the assessment by the Company's management of the Company's

Table of Contents

internal control over financial reporting included a review of procedures and discussions with the Company's Disclosure Committee and others in the Company. In the course of the assessments, management sought to identify data errors, control problems or acts of fraud and to confirm that appropriate corrective action, including process improvements, were being undertaken. Management used the criteria issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013 Framework) to assess the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. The evaluation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting is done on a quarterly basis so that the conclusions concerning the effectiveness of disclosure controls can be reported in the Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting is also evaluated on an ongoing basis by management, other personnel in the Company's accounting department and the Company's internal audit function. The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting is audited by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. We consider the results of these various assessment activities as we monitor the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting and when deciding to make modifications as necessary. Management's intent in this regard is that the disclosure controls and procedures and the internal control over financial reporting will be maintained and updated (including improvements and corrections) as conditions warrant.

Assessment of Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Based upon the assessments, the Company's Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, its Senior Vice President-Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer, and its Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer have concluded that, as of December 31, 2018, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Assessment of Effectiveness of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Management used the criteria issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013 Framework) to assess the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Based upon the assessments, the Company's management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2018, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective. The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued a report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, which appears on page F-2 of this Annual Report on Form 10 K.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

During the three months ended December 31, 2018, there was no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information this Item requires is incorporated by reference to the information under the captions "The Board of Directors," "Corporate Governance – Ethical Conduct Policy and Senior Financial Officer Code of Ethics," "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," "Corporate Governance – Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee – Selection of Director Nominees," and "Corporate Governance – Audit

Table of Contents

Committee” of the Company’s Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC for its annual stockholders’ meeting to be held on May 3, 2019 (the “Proxy Statement”).

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information this Item requires is incorporated by reference to the information under the captions “Corporate Governance – Compensation of Directors,” “Report of the Compensation Committee,” and “Executive Compensation” of the Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters

The information this Item requires is incorporated by reference to the information under the captions “Equity Compensation Plan Information” and “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” of the Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information this Item requires is incorporated by reference to the information under the captions “Certain Relationships and Transactions” and “Corporate Governance – Board of Directors” of the Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information this Item requires is incorporated by reference to the information contained in the Proxy Statement under the caption “Audit Committee Report – 2018 and 2017 Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fee Summary” of the Proxy Statement.

Table of Contents

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

1. Financial Statements

The following financial statements of the Company and their consolidated subsidiaries are incorporated by reference in Part II, Item 8.

- (a) Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Deloitte & Touche LLP
- (b) Report of Previous Independent Registered Public Account Firm - Ernst & Young LLP
- (c) Consolidated Balance Sheets - December 31, 2018 and 2017
- (d) Consolidated Statements of Operations - Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.
- (e) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income – Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.
- (f) Consolidated Statements of Equity - Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.
- (g) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows - Years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016.
- (h) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. Financial Statement Schedule and Supplementary Data

- (a) Selected Quarterly Financial Data for the Company are incorporated by reference in Part II, Item 8
- (b) Schedule of the Company:

Schedule III - Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

Table of Contents

Exhibits

- First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Saul Centers, Inc. filed with the Maryland Department of Assessments and Taxation on August 23, 1994 and filed as Exhibit 3.(a) of the 1993 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K are hereby incorporated by reference. Articles of Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Saul Centers, Inc., filed with the Maryland Department of Assessments and Taxation on May 28, 2004 and filed as Exhibit 3.(a) of the June 30, 2004 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference. Articles of Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Saul Centers, Inc., filed with the Maryland Department of Assessments and Taxation on May 26, 2006 and filed as Exhibit 3.(a) of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 30, 2006 is hereby incorporated by reference. Articles of Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Saul Centers, Inc., filed with the Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation on May 14, 2013 and filed as Exhibit 3.(a) of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 14, 2013, is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 3.(a) Amended and Restated Bylaws of Saul Centers, Inc. as in effect at and after August 24, 1993 and as of August 26, 1993 and filed as Exhibit 3.(b) of the 1993 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K are hereby incorporated by reference. Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Bylaws of Saul Centers, Inc. adopted November 29, 2007 and filed as Exhibit 3(b) of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 3, 2007 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (b) Articles Supplementary to First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, dated October 30, 2003, filed as Exhibit 2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-A dated October 31, 2003, is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (c) Articles Supplementary to First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended, dated March 26, 2008, filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed March 27, 2008, is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (d) Articles Supplementary to First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, dated February 6, 2013, filed as Exhibit 3.2 to Saul Centers' Registration Statement on Form 8-A, filed February 7, 2013, is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (e) Articles Supplementary to First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, dated November 10, 2014, filed as Exhibit 3.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated November 12, 2014, is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (f) Articles Supplementary to First Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, dated January 19, 2018, filed as Exhibit 3.3 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed January 23, 2018 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (g) Deposit Agreement, dated February 6, 2013, among the Company, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as Depositary, and the holders of depositary receipts, each representing 1/100th of a share of 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock of Saul Centers, Inc. filed as Exhibit 4.1 to Saul Centers' Registration Statement on Form 8-A on February 7, 2013 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- 4.(a) Form specimen of receipt representing the depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock of Saul Centers, Inc. and included as part of Exhibit 4.2 to Saul Centers' Registration Statement on Form 8-A on February 7, 2013 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (b)

(c) First Amendment to Deposit Agreement, dated November 12, 2014, among the Company, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as Depositary, and the holders of depositary receipts, each representing 1/100th of a share of 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock of Saul Centers, Inc. filed as Exhibit 4.2 to of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated November 12, 2014, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(d) Deposit Agreement, dated January 23, 2018, among the Company, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as Depositary, and the holders of depositary receipts, filed as Exhibit 4.2 of the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed January 23, 2018 is hereby incorporated by reference.

(e) Specimen certificate representing the 6.125% Series D Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company, filed as Exhibit 4.4 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form 8-A filed January 23, 2018 is hereby incorporated by reference.

Table of Contents

First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit No. 10.1 to Registration Statement No. 33-64562 is hereby incorporated by reference. The First Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership, the Second Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership, and the Third Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the 1995 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K is hereby incorporated by reference. The Fourth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the March 31, 1997 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference. The Fifth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 4.(c) to Registration Statement No. 333-41436, is hereby incorporated by reference. The Sixth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the September 30, 2003 Quarterly Report of the Company on Form 10-Q is hereby incorporated by reference. The Seventh Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the December 31, 2003 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K is hereby incorporated by reference. The Eighth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the December 31, 2007 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K is hereby incorporated by reference. The Ninth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the March 31, 2008 Quarterly Report of the Company on Form 10-Q is hereby incorporated by reference. The Tenth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the March 31, 2008 Quarterly Report of the Company on Form 10-Q is hereby incorporated by reference. The Eleventh Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the September 30, 2011 Quarterly Report of the Company on Form 10-Q is hereby incorporated by reference. The Twelfth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.1 of the Current Report of the Company on Form 8-K dated February 12, 2013 is hereby incorporated by reference. The Thirteenth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Holdings Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.1 of the Current Report of the Company on Form 8-K dated November 12, 2014, is hereby incorporated by reference. The Fourteenth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Saul Holdings Limited Partnership, filed as Exhibit 10.1 of the Current Report of the Company on Form 8-K dated January 23, 2018, is hereby incorporated by reference.

First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary I Limited Partnership and Amendment No. 1 thereto filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Registration Statement No. 33-64562 are hereby incorporated by reference. The Second Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary I Limited Partnership, the Third Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary I Limited Partnership and the Fourth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary I Limited Partnership as filed as Exhibit 10.(b) of the 1997 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K are hereby incorporated by reference.

(c) First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary II Limited Partnership and Amendment No. 1 thereto filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Registration Statement No. 33-64562 are hereby incorporated by reference. The Second Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary II Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(c) of the June 30, 2001 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference. The Third Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary II Limited Partnership filed as exhibit 10.(c) of the 2006

Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K are hereby incorporated by reference. The Fourth Amendment to the First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary II Limited Partnership as filed as Exhibit 10.(c) of the 2009 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K is hereby incorporated by reference. The Fifth Amendment to our First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Saul Subsidiary II Limited Partnership filed as Exhibit 10.(c) of the September 30, 2016 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference.

- (d) Property Conveyance Agreement filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Registration Statement No. 33- 64562 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (e) Management Functions Conveyance Agreement filed as Exhibit 10.5 to Registration Statement No. 33-64562 is hereby incorporated by reference.
- (f) Registration Rights and Lock-Up Agreement filed as Exhibit 10.6 to Registration Statement No. 33-64562 is hereby incorporated by reference.

Table of Contents

(g) Exclusivity and Right of First Refusal Agreement filed as Exhibit 10.7 to Registration Statement No. 33-64562 is hereby incorporated by reference.

(h) Agreement of Assumption dated as of August 26, 1993 executed by Saul Holdings Limited Partnership and filed as Exhibit 10.(i) of the 1993 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K is hereby incorporated by reference.

(i) Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, dated as of April 23, 2004 and filed as Exhibit 10.(k) of the June 30, 2004 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference.

(j) Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2014, by and among Saul Holdings Limited Partnership as Borrower; Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Sole Lead Arranger; JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Syndication Agent; and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., Capital One, N.A. and Citizens Bank of Pennsylvania as Lenders, as filed as Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated June 25, 2014, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(k) Amended and Restated Guaranty, dated as of June 24, 2014, by and between Saul Centers, Inc., as Guarantor, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Sole Lead Arranger for itself and other financial institutions as Lenders, as filed as Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, dated June 25, 2014, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(l) Credit Agreement dated January 26, 2018, by and among: the Saul Holdings Limited Partnership, as Borrower; Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("Wells Fargo"), as Administrative Agent; Capital One, National Association ("Capital One"), as Syndication Agent; TD Bank, N.A. ("TD Bank") and U.S. Bank National Association ("U.S. Bank"), as Documentation Agents; and Wells Fargo, Capital One, TD Bank, U.S. Bank, Regions Bank and Associated Bank, National Association ("Associated Bank"), as Lenders (the "Agreement") and filed as Exhibit 10.1 of the Current Report of the Company on Form 8 K dated January 26, 2018, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(m) Guaranty dated January 26, 2018, by and between: Saul Centers, Inc.; Saul Subsidiary I Limited Partnership; Saul Subsidiary II Limited Partnership; Briggs Chaney Plaza, LLC; Kentlands Lot 1, LLC; 11503 Rockville Pike LLC; Rockville Pike Holdings LLC; 1500 Rockville Pike LLC; Smallwood Village Center LLC; Westview Village Center LLC; Avenel VI, Inc.; Metro Pike Center LLC; and Washington Square Center, LLC, as Guarantors; in favor of Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent for the lenders from time to time party to that certain Credit Agreement dated January 26, 2018 and filed as Exhibit 10.2 of the Current Report of the Company on Form 8 K dated January 26, 2018, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(n) The Saul Centers, Inc. 2004 Stock Plan, as amended on April 25, 2008 and May 10, 2013 and filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 14, 2013, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(o) Form of Director Stock Option Agreements, as filed as Exhibit 10.(j) of the September 30, 2004 Quarterly Report of the Company, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(p) Form of Officer Stock Option Grant Agreements, as filed as Exhibit 10.(k) of the September 30, 2004 Quarterly Report of the Company, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(q) Promissory Note, dated as of March 23, 2011, by Clarendon Center LLC to The Prudential Life Insurance Company of America as filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 28, 2011, is hereby incorporated by reference.

(r)

Deed of Trust, Security Agreement and Fixture Filing, dated as of March 23, 2011, by Clarendon Center LLC to Lawyers Title Realty Services, Inc. as trustee for the benefit of The Prudential Insurance Company of America, as beneficiary, as filed as Exhibit 10.(b) of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated April 28, 2011, is hereby incorporated by reference.

- (s) Shared Services Agreement dated as of January 1, 2018, between B. F. Saul Company and Saul Centers, Inc., filed as Exhibit 10.(s) of the 2017 Annual Report of the Company on Form 10-K is hereby incorporated by reference.

- (t) Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 9, 2011, by and among the Company, Saul Holdings Limited Partnership and B. F. Saul Real Estate Investment Trust and filed as Exhibit 10.(r) of the September 30, 2011 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference.

- (u) Promissory Note, dated as of August 14, 2017, by 750 North Glebe LLC to The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company as filed as Exhibit 10.(a) of the September 30, 2017 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference.

Table of Contents

- (v) Deed of Trust and Security Agreement, dated as of August 14, 2017, by 750 North Glebe LLC to Eric J. Ekeroth as trustee for the benefit of The Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Company, as beneficiary, as filed as Exhibit 10.(b) of the September 30, 2017 Quarterly Report of the Company is hereby incorporated by reference.
21. Subsidiaries of Saul Centers, Inc. is filed herewith.
- 23.1 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm is filed herewith.
- 23.2 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm is filed herewith.
24. Power of Attorney (included on signature page).
31. Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer are filed herewith.
32. Section 1350 Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer are filed herewith.
101. The following financial statements from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2018, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language ("XBRL"): (i) consolidated balance sheets, (ii) consolidated statements of operations, (iii) consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, (iv) consolidated statements of cash flows, and (v) the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

SAUL CENTERS, INC.
(Registrant)

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ B. Francis Saul II
B. Francis Saul II
Chairman of the Board of Directors & Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Report has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated. Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints each of B. Francis Saul II, J. Page Lansdale and Scott V. Schneider as his attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution for him in any and all capacities, to sign any or all amendments to this Report and to file same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, granting unto such attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary in connection with such matters and hereby ratifying and confirming all that such attorney-in-fact and agent or his substitutes may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ J. Page Lansdale
J. Page Lansdale, President and Director

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ Philip D. Caraci
Philip D. Caraci, Vice Chairman

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ Scott V. Schneider
Scott V. Schneider, Senior Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary (Principal Financial Officer)

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ Joel A. Friedman
Joel A. Friedman, Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ John E. Chapoton
John E. Chapoton, Director

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ G. Patrick Clancy, Jr.
G. Patrick Clancy, Jr., Director

Table of Contents

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ H. Gregory Platts
H. Gregory Platts, Director

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ Earl A. Powell III
Earl A. Powell III, Director

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ Andrew M. Saul II
Andrew M. Saul II Director

Date: February 26, 2019 /s/ Mark Sullivan III
Mark Sullivan III, Director

Date: February 26, 2019
John R. Whitmore, Director

Table of Contents

Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Saul Centers, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Saul Centers, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, equity and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a)2(b) (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2018, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 26, 2019, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

McLean, Virginia

February 26, 2019

We have served as the Company’s auditor since 2018.

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Saul Centers, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Saul Centers, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2018, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and our report dated February 26, 2019 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Assessment of Effectiveness of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touch LLP

McLean, Virginia

February 26, 2019

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Saul Centers, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Saul Centers, Inc. (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2017, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a)2(b) (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2017, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We served as the Company's auditor from 2002 to 2018.

Tysons, Virginia
February 27, 2018

Table of Contents

Saul Centers, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31,	
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	2018	2017
Assets		
Real estate investments		
Land	\$488,918	\$450,256
Buildings and equipment	1,273,275	1,261,830
Construction in progress	185,972	91,114
	1,948,165	1,803,200
Accumulated depreciation	(525,518)	(488,166)
	1,422,647	1,315,034
Cash and cash equivalents	14,578	10,908
Accounts receivable and accrued income, net	53,876	54,057
Deferred leasing costs, net	28,083	27,255
Prepaid expenses, net	5,175	5,248
Other assets	3,130	9,950
Total assets	\$1,527,489	\$1,422,452
Liabilities		
Mortgage notes payable	\$880,271	\$897,888
Term loan facility payable	74,591	—
Revolving credit facility payable	45,329	60,734
Construction loan payable	21,655	—
Dividends and distributions payable	19,153	18,520
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	32,419	23,123
Deferred income	28,851	29,084
Total liabilities	1,102,269	1,029,349
Equity		
Preferred stock, 1,000,000 shares authorized:		
Series C Cumulative Redeemable, 42,000 and 72,000 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	105,000	180,000
Series D Cumulative Redeemable, 30,000 and 0 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	75,000	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 40,000,000 shares authorized, 22,739,207 and 22,123,128 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	227	221
Additional paid-in capital	384,533	352,590
Distributions in excess of accumulated earnings	(208,593)	(197,710)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(255)	(696)
Total Saul Centers, Inc. equity	355,912	334,405
Noncontrolling interests	69,308	58,698
Total equity	425,220	393,103
Total liabilities and equity	\$1,527,489	\$1,422,452

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

Saul Centers, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	For The Year Ended December 31,		
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	2018	2017	2016
Property revenue			
Base rent	\$184,684	\$181,141	\$172,381
Expense recoveries	35,537	35,347	34,269
Percentage rent	994	1,458	1,379
Other	6,689	9,259	8,990
Total property revenue	227,904	227,205	217,019
Property expenses			
Property operating expenses	28,202	27,689	27,527
Provision for credit losses	685	906	1,494
Real estate taxes	27,376	26,997	24,680
Total property expenses	56,263	55,592	53,701
Property operating income	171,641	171,613	163,318
Other revenue	272	80	51
Other expenses			
Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs	45,040	47,225	45,683
Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs	45,861	45,694	44,417
General and administrative	18,459	18,176	17,496
Acquisition related costs	—	—	60
Total other expenses	109,360	111,095	107,656
Operating income	62,553	60,598	55,713
Change in fair value of derivatives	(3)	70	(6)
Gains on sale of property	509	—	1,013
Net Income	63,059	60,668	56,720
Noncontrolling interests			
Income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(12,505)	(12,411)	(11,441)
Net income attributable to Saul Centers, Inc.	50,554	48,257	45,279
Extinguishment of issuance costs upon redemption of preferred shares	(2,328)	—	—
Preferred stock dividends	(12,262)	(12,375)	(12,375)
Net income available to common stockholders	\$35,964	\$35,882	\$32,904
Per share net income available to common stockholders			
Basic	\$1.61	\$1.64	\$1.53
Diluted	\$1.60	\$1.63	\$1.52

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

Saul Centers, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	For The Year Ended December 31,		
(Dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2016
Net income	\$63,059	\$60,668	\$56,720
Other comprehensive income			
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedge	594	812	678
Total comprehensive income	63,653	61,480	57,398
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(12,658)	(12,620)	(11,616)
Total comprehensive income attributable to Saul Centers, Inc.	50,995	48,860	45,782
Extinguishment of issuance costs upon redemption of preferred shares	(2,328)	—	—
Preferred dividends	(12,262)	(12,375)	(12,375)
Total comprehensive income available to common stockholders	\$36,405	\$36,485	\$33,407
The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.			

F-6

Table of Contents

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Distributions in Excess of Accumulated Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss)	Total Saul Centers, Inc.	Noncontrolling Interests	Total
Balance, December 31, 2015	\$180,000	\$213	\$305,008	\$(180,091)	\$(1,802)	\$303,328	\$50,399	\$353,727
Issuance of common stock:								
186,797 shares pursuant to dividend reinvestment plan	—	2	10,309	—	—	10,311	—	10,311
251,323 shares due to exercise of employee stock options and issuance of directors' deferred stock	—	2	12,854	—	—	12,856	—	12,856
Issuance of 124,758 partnership units pursuant to dividend reinvestment plan	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,910	6,910
Net income	—	—	—	45,279	—	45,279	11,441	56,720
Change in unrealized loss on cash flow hedge	—	—	—	—	503	503	175	678
Series C preferred stock distributions	—	—	—	(9,282)	—	(9,282)	—	(9,282)
Common stock distributions	—	—	—	(30,328)	—	(30,328)	(10,392)	(40,720)
Distributions payable on Series C preferred stock, \$42.97 per share	—	—	—	(3,093)	—	(3,093)	—	(3,093)
Distributions payable common stock (\$0.51/share) and partnership units (\$0.51/unit)	—	—	—	(11,069)	—	(11,069)	(3,789)	(14,858)
Balance, December 31, 2016	180,000	217	328,171	(188,584)	(1,299)	318,505	54,744	373,249
Issuance of common stock:								
266,011 shares pursuant to dividend reinvestment plan	—	2	15,748	—	—	15,750	—	15,750
152,758 shares due to exercise of employee stock options and issuance of directors' deferred stock	—	2	8,671	—	—	8,673	—	8,673
Issuance of 111,351 partnership units pursuant to dividend reinvestment plan	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,735	6,735
Net income	—	—	—	48,257	—	48,257	12,411	60,668
Change in unrealized loss on cash flow hedge	—	—	—	—	603	603	209	812
Series C preferred stock distributions	—	—	—	(9,282)	—	(9,282)	—	(9,282)
Common stock distributions	—	—	—	(33,490)	—	(33,490)	(11,479)	(44,969)
Distributions payable on Series C preferred stock, \$42.97 per share	—	—	—	(3,093)	—	(3,093)	—	(3,093)
Distributions payable common stock (\$0.52/share) and partnership units (\$0.52/unit)	—	—	—	(11,518)	—	(11,518)	(3,922)	(15,440)
Balance, December 31, 2017	180,000	221	352,590	(197,710)	(696)	334,405	58,698	393,103
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (continued)								
	Preferred	Common	Additional		Accumulated	Total Saul	Noncontrol	Total

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Stock	Paid-in	Distributions	Other	Centers,	Interests		
		Capital	in Excess of Accumulated Earnings	Comprehensive (Loss)	and Partnerships			
Issuance of 30,000 shares of Series D Cumulative preferred stock	75,000	—	(2,633)	—	—	72,367	—	72,367
Redemption of 30,000 shares of Series C Cumulative preferred stock	(75,000)	—	2,311	(2,328)	—	(75,017)	—	(75,017)
Issuance of common stock:								
572,928 shares pursuant to dividend reinvestment plan	—	6	28,817	—	—	28,823	—	28,823
43,150 shares due to exercise of employee stock options and issuance of directors' deferred stock	—	—	3,448	—	—	3,448	—	3,448
Issuance of 284,113 partnership units	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,159	14,159
Net income	—	—	—	50,554	—	50,554	12,505	63,059
Change in unrealized loss on cash flow hedge	—	—	—	—	441	441	153	594
Preferred stock distributions:								
Series C	—	—	—	(6,145)	—	(6,145)	—	(6,145)
Series D	—	—	—	(3,164)	—	(3,164)	—	(3,164)
Common stock distributions	—	—	—	(34,841)	—	(34,841)	(12,059)	(46,900)
Distributions payable on Series C preferred stock, \$42.97 per share	—	—	—	(1,805)	—	(1,805)	—	(1,805)
Distributions payable on Series D preferred stock, \$38.28 per share	—	—	—	(1,148)	—	(1,148)	—	(1,148)
Distributions payable common stock (\$0.53/share) and partnership units (\$0.53/unit)	—	—	—	(12,006)	—	(12,006)	(4,148)	(16,154)
Balance, December 31, 2018	\$ 180,000	\$ 227	\$ 384,533	\$ (208,593)	\$ (255)	\$ 355,912	\$ 69,308	\$ 425,220

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

Table of Contents

Saul Centers, Inc.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	For The Year Ended December 31,		
(Dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2016
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$63,059	\$60,668	\$56,720
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Change in fair value of derivatives	3	(70	) 6
Gains on sales of properties	(509	) —	(1,013)
Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs	45,861	45,694	44,417
Amortization of deferred debt costs	1,610	1,392	1,343
Non cash compensation costs of stock grants and options	1,766	1,672	1,603
Provision for credit losses	685	906	1,494
Increase in accounts receivable and accrued income	(336	) (1,643	) (3,525)
Additions to deferred leasing costs	(6,034	) (4,615	) (4,633)
Increase (decrease) in prepaid expenses	73	(294	) (399)
(Increase) decrease in other assets	3,681	1,374	(6,368)
Increase in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	225	1,125	921
Increase (decrease) in deferred income	255	(2,759	) (1,476)
Net cash provided by operating activities	110,339	103,450	89,090
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Acquisitions of real estate investments (1)	(40,836	) (79,499	) (48,250)
Additions to real estate investments	(12,883	) (17,653	) (15,564)
Additions to development and redevelopment projects	(76,257	) (22,842	) (27,231)
Proceeds from sale of properties (2)	1,326	6,688	4,771
Net cash used in investing activities	(128,650)	(113,306)	(86,274)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from mortgage notes payable	54,900	100,000	11,250
Repayments on mortgage notes payable	(72,572	) (55,679	) (24,653)
Proceeds from term loan facility	75,000	—	—
Proceeds from revolving credit facility	102,000	63,000	78,500
Repayments on revolving credit facility	(116,000)	(51,000	) (57,500)
Proceeds from construction loans payable	23,332	1,437	24,937
Additions to deferred debt costs	(3,233	) (2,583	) (125)
Proceeds from the issuance of:			
Common stock	30,503	22,751	21,564
Partnership units (1)	5,383	6,735	6,910
Series D preferred stock	72,369	—	—
Series C preferred stock redemption	(75,000	) —	—
Preferred stock redemption costs	(12	) —	—
Distributions to:			
Series C preferred stockholders	(9,238	) (12,375	) (12,375)
Series D preferred stockholders	(3,164	) —	—
Common stockholders	(46,306	) (44,576	) (39,472)
Noncontrolling interests	(15,981	) (15,268	) (13,533)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	21,981	12,442	(4,497)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,670	2,586	(1,681)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	10,908	8,322	10,003

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$14,578	\$10,908	\$8,322
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$43,561	\$45,713	\$44,066
Increase (decrease) in accrued real estate investments and development costs	\$9,663	\$2,097	\$(7,098)

(1) The 2018 acquisition of real estate and proceeds from the issuance of partnership units each excludes \$8,776 in connection with the acquisition of Ashbrook Marketplace in exchange for limited partnership units.

(2) Proceeds from sales of property in 2017 excludes \$1,275 of seller financing in connection with the sale of the Company's Great Eastern property, which were received in 2018.

The Notes to Financial Statements are an integral part of these statements.

F-8

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. ORGANIZATION, FORMATION, AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Organization

Saul Centers, Inc. (“Saul Centers”) was incorporated under the Maryland General Corporation Law on June 10, 1993. Saul Centers operates as a real estate investment trust (a “REIT”) under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The Company is required to annually distribute at least 90% of its REIT taxable income (excluding net capital gains) to its stockholders and meet certain organizational and other requirements. Saul Centers has made and intends to continue to make regular quarterly distributions to its stockholders. Saul Centers, together with its wholly owned subsidiaries and the limited partnerships of which Saul Centers or one of its subsidiaries is the sole general partner, are referred to collectively as the “Company.” B. Francis Saul II serves as Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer of Saul Centers.

Formation and Structure of Company

Saul Centers was formed to continue and expand the shopping center business previously owned and conducted by the B. F. Saul Real Estate Investment Trust (the “Saul Trust”), the B. F. Saul Company and certain other affiliated entities, each of which is controlled by B. Francis Saul II and his family members (collectively, the “Saul Organization”). On August 26, 1993, members of the Saul Organization transferred to Saul Holdings Limited Partnership, a newly formed Maryland limited partnership (the “Operating Partnership”), and two newly formed subsidiary limited partnerships (the “Subsidiary Partnerships,” and collectively with the Operating Partnership, the “Partnerships”), shopping center and mixed-used properties, and the management functions related to the transferred properties. Since its formation, the Company has developed and purchased additional properties.

The following table lists the significant properties acquired, developed and/or disposed of by the Company since January 1, 2016.

Name of Property	Location	Type	Year of Acquisition/ Development/ Disposal
Acquisitions			
Burtonsville Town Square	Burtonsville, Maryland	Shopping Center	2017
7316 Wisconsin Avenue	Bethesda, Maryland	Mixed-Use	2018
Developments			
750 N. Glebe Road	Arlington, Virginia	Mixed-Use	2017-2018
Ashbrook Marketplace	Ashburn, Virginia	Shopping Center	2018
Dispositions			
Crosstown Business Center	Tulsa, Oklahoma	Mixed-Use	2016
Great Eastern	District Heights, Maryland	Shopping Center	2017

As of December 31, 2018, the Company’s properties (the “Current Portfolio Properties”) consisted of 49 shopping center properties (the “Shopping Centers”), seven mixed-use properties, which are comprised of office, retail and multi-family residential uses (the “Mixed-Use Properties”) and four (non-operating) development properties.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the historical cost basis of the Saul Organization because of affiliated ownership and common management and because the assets and liabilities were the subject of a business combination with the Operating Partnership, the Subsidiary Partnerships and Saul Centers, all newly formed entities with no prior operations.

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Operations

The Company, which conducts all of its activities through its subsidiaries, the Operating Partnership and Subsidiary Partnerships, engages in the ownership, operation, management, leasing, acquisition, renovation, expansion, development and financing of community and neighborhood shopping centers and mixed-used properties, primarily in the Washington, DC/Baltimore metropolitan area. Because the properties are located primarily in the Washington, DC/Baltimore metropolitan area, a disproportionate economic downturn in the local economy would have a greater negative impact on our overall financial performance than on the overall financial performance of a company with a portfolio that is more geographically diverse. A majority of the Shopping Centers are anchored by several major tenants. As of December 31, 2018, 32 of the Shopping Centers were anchored by a grocery store and offer primarily day-to-day necessities and services. Two retail tenants, Giant Food (4.7%), a tenant at ten Shopping Centers and Capital One Bank (2.7%), a tenant at 17 properties, individually accounted for 2.5% or more of the Company's total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Saul Centers, its subsidiaries, and the Operating Partnership and Subsidiary Partnerships which are majority owned by Saul Centers. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Operating Partnership is a variable interest entity ("VIE") of the Company because the limited partners do not have substantive kick-out or participating rights. The Company is the primary beneficiary of the Operating Partnership because it has the power to direct the activities of the Operating Partnership and the rights to absorb 74.3% of the net income of the Operating Partnership. Because the Operating Partnership was already consolidated into the financial statements of the Company, the identification of it as a VIE has no impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Real Estate Investment Properties

The Company purchases real estate investment properties from time to time and records assets acquired and liabilities assumed, including land, buildings, and intangibles related to in-place leases and customer relationships, based on their relative fair values. The fair value of buildings generally is determined as if the buildings were vacant upon acquisition and then subsequently leased at market rental rates and considers the present value of all cash flows expected to be generated by the property including an initial lease up period. From time to time the Company may purchase a property for future development purposes. The property may be improved with an existing structure that would be demolished as part of the development. In such cases, the fair value of the building may be determined based only on existing leases and not include estimated cash flows related to future leases. In certain circumstances, such as if the building is vacant and the Company intends to demolish the building in the near term, the entire purchase price will be allocated to land.

The Company determines the fair value of above and below market intangibles associated with in-place leases by assessing the net effective rent and remaining term of the lease relative to market terms for similar leases at acquisition taking into consideration the remaining contractual lease period, renewal periods, and the likelihood of the tenant exercising its renewal options. The fair value of a below market lease component is recorded as deferred income and accreted as additional lease revenue over the remaining contractual lease period. If the fair value of the below market lease intangible includes fair value associated with a renewal option, such amounts are not accreted until the renewal option is exercised. If the renewal option is not exercised the value is recognized at that time. The

F-10

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

fair value of above market lease intangibles is recorded as a deferred asset and is amortized as a reduction of lease revenue over the remaining contractual lease term. The Company determines the fair value of at-market in-place leases considering the cost of acquiring similar leases, the foregone rents associated with the lease-up period and carrying costs associated with the lease-up period. Intangible assets associated with at-market in-place leases are amortized as additional expense over the remaining contractual lease term. To the extent customer relationship intangibles are present in an acquisition, the fair values of the intangibles are amortized over the lives of the customer relationships. The Company has never recorded a customer relationship intangible asset. Acquisition-related transaction costs are either (a) expensed as incurred when related to business combinations or (b) capitalized to land and/or building when related to asset acquisitions.

If there is an event or change in circumstance that indicates a potential impairment in the value of a real estate investment property, the Company prepares an analysis to determine whether the carrying value of the real estate investment property exceeds its estimated fair value. The Company considers both quantitative and qualitative factors including recurring operating losses, significant decreases in occupancy, and significant adverse changes in legal factors and business climate. If impairment indicators are present, the Company compares the projected cash flows of the property over its remaining useful life, on an undiscounted basis, to the carrying value of that property. The Company assesses its undiscounted projected cash flows based upon estimated capitalization rates, historic operating results and market conditions that may affect the property. If the carrying value is greater than the undiscounted projected cash flows, the Company would recognize an impairment loss equivalent to an amount required to adjust the carrying amount to its then estimated fair value. The fair value of any property is sensitive to the actual results of any of the aforementioned estimated factors, either individually or taken as a whole. Should the actual results differ from management's projections, the valuation could be negatively or positively affected. The Company did not recognize an impairment loss on any of its real estate in 2018, 2017, or 2016.

Interest, real estate taxes, development related salary costs and other carrying costs are capitalized on projects under development and construction. Once construction is substantially completed and the assets are placed in service, their rental income, real estate tax expense, property operating expenses (consisting of payroll, repairs and maintenance, utilities, insurance and other property related expenses) and depreciation are included in current operations. Property operating expenses are charged to operations as incurred. Interest expense capitalized totaled \$6.2 million, \$3.5 million, and \$2.5 million during 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. Commercial development projects are considered substantially complete and available for occupancy upon completion of tenant improvements, but no later than one year from the cessation of major construction activity. Multi-family residential development projects are considered substantially complete and available for occupancy upon receipt of the certificate of occupancy from the appropriate licensing authority. Substantially completed portions of a project are accounted for as separate projects. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method and estimated useful lives of generally between 35 and 50 years for base buildings, or a shorter period if management determines that the building has a shorter useful life, and up to 20 years for certain other improvements that extend the useful lives. Leasehold improvements expenditures are capitalized when certain criteria are met, including when the Company supervises construction and will own the improvements. Tenant improvements are amortized, over the shorter of the lives of the related leases or the useful life of the improvement, using the straight-line method. Depreciation expense, which is included in Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, was \$39.8 million, \$40.2 million, and \$38.8 million, respectively. Repairs and maintenance expense totaled \$11.9 million, \$11.6 million, and \$11.8 million for 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, and is included in property operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Deferred Leasing Costs

Deferred leasing costs consist of commissions paid to third-party leasing agents, internal direct costs such as employee compensation and payroll-related fringe benefits directly related to time spent performing leasing-related activities for successful commercial leases and amounts attributed to in place leases associated with acquired properties and are

amortized, using the straight-line method, over the term of the lease or the remaining term of an acquired lease. Leasing related activities include evaluating the prospective tenant's financial condition, evaluating and recording guarantees, collateral and other security arrangements, negotiating lease terms, preparing lease

F-11

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

documents and closing the transaction. Unamortized deferred costs are charged to expense if the applicable lease is terminated prior to expiration of the initial lease term. Collectively, deferred leasing costs totaled \$28.1 million and \$27.3 million, net of accumulated amortization of approximately \$37.7 million and \$35.3 million, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Amortization expense, which is included in Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, totaled approximately \$6.1 million, \$5.5 million, and \$5.6 million, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Construction in Progress

Construction in progress includes preconstruction and development costs of active projects. Preconstruction costs include legal, zoning and permitting costs and other project carrying costs incurred prior to the commencement of construction. Development costs include direct construction costs and indirect costs incurred subsequent to the start of construction such as architectural, engineering, construction management and carrying costs consisting of interest, real estate taxes and insurance. The following table shows the components of construction in progress.

(in thousands)	December 31,	
	2018	2017
N. Glebe Road	\$162,176	\$83,462
Ashbrook Marketplace	11,124	—
Other	12,672	7,652
Total	\$185,972	\$91,114

Accounts Receivable and Accrued Income

Accounts receivable primarily represent amounts currently due from tenants in accordance with the terms of the respective leases. Receivables are reviewed monthly and reserves are established with a charge to current period operations when, in the opinion of management, collection of the receivable is doubtful. Accounts receivable in the accompanying consolidated financial statements are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0.6 million and \$0.4 million, at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(In thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Beginning Balance	\$405	\$1,958	\$1,263
Provision for Credit Losses	685	906	1,494
Charge-offs	(531)	(2,459)	(799)
Ending Balance	\$559	\$405	\$1,958

In addition to rents due currently, accounts receivable also includes \$43.3 million and \$44.1 million, at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, net of allowance for doubtful accounts totaling \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, representing minimum rental income accrued on a straight-line basis to be paid by tenants over the remaining term of their respective leases.

Assets Held for Sale

The Company considers properties to be assets held for sale when all of the following criteria are met:

- management commits to a plan to sell a property;
- it is unlikely that the disposal plan will be significantly modified or discontinued;
- the property is available for immediate sale in its present condition;
- actions required to complete the sale of the property have been initiated;

F-12

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

sale of the property is probable and the Company expects the completed sale will occur within one year; and the property is actively being marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable given its current market value. The Company must make a determination as to the point in time that it is probable that a sale will be consummated, which generally occurs when an executed sales contract has no contingencies and the prospective buyer has significant funds at risk to ensure performance. Upon designation as an asset held for sale, the Company records the carrying value of each property at the lower of its carrying value or its estimated fair value, less estimated costs to sell, and ceases depreciation. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had no assets designated as held for sale.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term investments. Short-term investments include money market accounts and other investments which generally mature within three months, measured from the acquisition date, and/or are readily convertible to cash. Substantially all of the Company's cash balances at December 31, 2018 are held in non-interest bearing accounts at various banks. From time to time the Company may maintain deposits with financial institutions in amounts in excess of federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses on such deposits and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on those deposits.

Deferred Debt Costs

Deferred debt costs consist of fees and costs incurred to obtain long-term financing, construction financing and the revolving line of credit. These fees and costs are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the terms of the respective loans or agreements, which approximates the effective interest method. Deferred debt costs totaled \$10.3 million and \$6.9 million, net of accumulated amortization of \$7.3 million and \$8.2 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are reflected as a reduction of the related debt in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. At December 31, 2017, deferred debt costs totaling \$1.8 million, related to the Glebe Road construction loan, which had no outstanding balance, are included in Other Assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Deferred Income

Deferred income consists of payments received from tenants prior to the time they are earned and recognized by the Company as revenue, including tenant prepayment of rent for future periods, real estate taxes when the taxing jurisdiction has a fiscal year differing from the calendar year reimbursements specified in the lease agreement and tenant construction work provided by the Company. In addition, deferred income includes the fair value of certain below market leases.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company may, when appropriate, employ derivative instruments, such as interest-rate swaps, to mitigate the risk of interest rate fluctuations. The Company does not enter into derivative or other financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. Derivative financial instruments are carried at fair value as either assets or liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. For those derivative instruments that qualify, the Company may designate the hedging instrument, based upon the exposure being hedged, as a fair value hedge or a cash flow hedge. Derivative instruments that are designated as a hedge are evaluated to ensure they continue to qualify for hedge accounting. The effective portion of any gain or loss on the hedge instruments is reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and recognized in earnings within the same line item associated with the forecasted transaction in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. Any ineffective portion of the change in fair value of a derivative instrument is immediately recognized in earnings. For derivative instruments that do not meet the criteria for hedge accounting, or that qualify and are not designated, changes in fair value are immediately recognized in earnings.

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Revenue Recognition

Rental and interest income are accrued as earned. Recognition of rental income commences when control of the space has been given to the tenant. When rental payments due under leases vary from a straight-line basis because of free rent periods or stepped increases, income is recognized on a straight-line basis. Expense recoveries represent a portion of property operating expenses billed to the tenants, including common area maintenance, real estate taxes and other recoverable costs. Expense recoveries are recognized in the period in which the expenses are incurred. Rental income based on a tenant's revenue ("percentage rent") is accrued when a tenant reports sales that exceed a specified breakpoint, pursuant to the terms of their respective leases.

Income Taxes

The Company made an election to be treated, and intends to continue operating so as to qualify, as a REIT under the Code, commencing with its taxable year ended December 31, 1993. A REIT generally will not be subject to federal income taxation, provided that distributions to its stockholders equal or exceed its REIT taxable income and complies with certain other requirements. Therefore, no provision has been made for federal income taxes in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had no material unrecognized tax benefits and there exist no potentially significant unrecognized tax benefits which are reasonably expected to occur within the next twelve months. The Company recognizes penalties and interest accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits, if any, as general and administrative expense. No penalties and interest have been accrued in years 2018, 2017, and 2016. The tax basis of the Company's real estate investments was approximately \$1.35 billion and \$1.32 billion as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state, and local tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2015.

Stock Based Employee Compensation, Deferred Compensation and Stock Plan for Directors

The Company uses the fair value method to value and account for employee stock options. The fair value of options granted is determined at the time of each award using the Black-Scholes model, a widely used method for valuing stock based employee compensation, and the following assumptions: (1) Expected Volatility determined using the most recent trading history of the Company's common stock (month-end closing prices) corresponding to the average expected term of the options; (2) Average Expected Term of the options is based on prior exercise history, scheduled vesting and the expiration date; (3) Expected Dividend Yield determined by management after considering the Company's current and historic dividend yield rates, the Company's yield in relation to other retail REITs and the Company's market yield at the grant date; and (4) a Risk-free Interest Rate based upon the market yields of US Treasury obligations with maturities corresponding to the average expected term of the options at the grant date. The Company amortizes the value of options granted ratably over the vesting period and includes the amounts as compensation in general and administrative expenses.

The Company has a stock plan, which was originally approved in 2004, amended in 2008 and 2013 and which expires in 2023, for the purpose of attracting and retaining executive officers, directors and other key personnel (the "Stock Plan"). Pursuant to the Stock Plan, the Compensation Committee established a Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors for the benefit of its directors and their beneficiaries, which replaced a previous Deferred Compensation and Stock Plan for Directors. A director may make an annual election to defer all or part of his or her director's fees and has the option to have the fees paid in cash, in shares of common stock or in a combination of cash and shares of common stock upon separation from the Board. If the director elects to have fees paid in stock, fees earned during a calendar quarter are aggregated and divided by the common stock's closing market price on the first trading day of the following quarter to determine the number of shares to be allocated to the director. As of December 31, 2018, the directors' deferred fee accounts comprise 114,644 shares.

The Compensation Committee has also approved an annual award of shares of the Company's common stock as additional compensation to each director serving on the Board of Directors as of the record date for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The shares are awarded as of each Annual Meeting of Shareholders, and their issuance may

not be deferred. Each director was issued 200 shares for each of the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016. The shares were valued at the closing stock price on the dates the shares were awarded and included

F-14

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

in general and administrative expenses in the total amounts of \$108,800, \$130,700, and \$150,100, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

Noncontrolling Interest

Saul Centers is the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership, owning a 74.3% common interest as of December 31, 2018. Noncontrolling interest in the Operating Partnership is comprised of limited partnership units owned by the Saul Organization. Noncontrolling interest reflected on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets is increased for earnings allocated to limited partnership interests and distributions reinvested in additional units, and is decreased for limited partner distributions. Noncontrolling interest reflected on the consolidated statements of operations represents earnings allocated to limited partnership interests held by the Saul Organization.

Per Share Data

Per share data for net income (basic and diluted) is computed using weighted average shares of common stock. Convertible limited partnership units and employee stock options are the Company's potentially dilutive securities. For all periods presented, the convertible limited partnership units are anti-dilutive. The treasury stock method was used to measure the effect of the dilution.

	December 31,		
(Shares in thousands)	2018	2017	2016
Weighted average common shares outstanding - Basic	22,383	21,901	21,505
Effect of dilutive options	42	107	110
Weighted average common shares outstanding - Diluted	22,425	22,008	21,615
Average share price	\$52.50	\$61.63	\$58.96
Non-dilutive options	492	—	129
	2015,		2007,
Years non-dilutive options were issued	2016		2015,
	and		and
	2017		2016

Legal Contingencies

The Company is subject to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, which are generally covered by insurance. Upon determination that a loss is probable to occur and can be reasonably estimated, the estimated amount of the loss is recorded in the financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09 titled "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" and subsequently issued several related ASUs (collectively "ASU 2014-09"). ASU 2014-09 replaces most existing revenue recognition guidance and requires an entity to recognize the amount of revenue which it expects to be entitled for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers. ASU 2014-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those years and early adoption is not permitted. ASU 2014-09 must be applied retrospectively by either restating prior periods or by recognizing the cumulative effect as of the first date of application. The Company adopted ASU 2014-09 effective January 1, 2018, using the modified retrospective approach. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 did not have an impact on the consolidated financial statements because the majority of the Company's revenue consists of lease-related income from leasing arrangements, which is specifically excluded from ASU 2014-09. Other revenues, as a whole, are immaterial to total revenues. There was no change to previously reported amounts as a result of the adoption of ASU 2014-09.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases" ("ASU 2016-02"). ASU 2016-02 amends the existing accounting standards for lease accounting, including requiring lessees to recognize most leases on their balance sheets and making targeted changes to lessor accounting. ASU 2016-02 is effective for annual periods beginning after

December 15, 2018, interim periods within those years, and requires a modified retrospective

F-15

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

transition approach for all leases existing at the date of initial application, with an option to use certain practical expedients for those existing leases. Upon adoption of ASU 2016-02 effective January 1, 2019, we anticipate election of the practical expedient with respect to cost recoveries. We anticipate that the accounting for initial direct costs will impact the amount of those costs that are charged to expense. In 2018, we capitalized approximately \$2.1 million of initial direct costs that would have been charged to expense under ASU 2016-02. For those leases where we are lessee, the adoption of ASU 2016-02 will require us to record a right of use asset and a lease liability on the consolidated balance sheet. The right of use asset and lease liability are not expected to be material to the financial statements. In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses" ("ASU 2016-13"). ASU 2016-13 replaces the incurred loss impairment methodology with a methodology that reflects expected credit losses and requires consideration of a broader range of information to support credit loss estimates. ASU 2016-13 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those years. We are evaluating the impact that ASU 2016-13 will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, "Clarifying the Definition of a Business" ("ASU 2017-01"). ASU 2017-01 provides that when substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets, the set is not a business. ASU 2017-01 is effective prospectively for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within those years. Early application is permitted for transactions for which the acquisition date occurs before the effective date provided the transaction has not been reported in the financial statements. The Company adopted ASU 2017-01 during the first quarter of 2017, the effect of which, for asset acquisitions, was (a) the capitalization of acquisition costs, instead of expense, and (b) recordation of acquired assets and assumed liabilities at relative fair value, instead of fair value.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior years to conform to the presentation used for year ended December 31, 2018.

3. REAL ESTATE ACQUIRED

700, 726, 730 and 750 N. Glebe Road

In August 2014, the Company purchased for \$40.0 million, 750 N. Glebe Road and incurred acquisition costs of \$0.4 million. In December 2014, the Company purchased for \$2.8 million 730 N. Glebe Road and incurred acquisition costs of \$40,400. In September 2015, the Company purchased for \$4.0 million 726 N. Glebe Road and incurred acquisition costs of \$0.1 million. In August 2016, the Company purchased for \$7.2 million, including acquisition costs, 700 N. Glebe Road. These properties are contiguous and are located in Arlington, Virginia.

Thruway pad

In August 2016, the Company purchased for \$3.1 million, a retail pad site with an occupied bank building in Winston Salem, North Carolina, and incurred acquisition costs of \$60,400. The property is contiguous with and an expansion of the Company's Thruway asset.

Beacon Center

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company purchased for \$22.7 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Beacon Center. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$60,000. The purchase price was funded in part by an \$11.25 million increase to the existing mortgage collateralized by Beacon Center and in part by the Company's revolving credit facility.

Southdale

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In the fourth quarter of 2016, the Company purchased for \$15.3 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Southdale. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$60,000. The purchase price was funded by the Company's revolving credit facility.

Burtonsville Town Square

In January 2017, the Company purchased for \$76.4 million, including acquisition costs, Burtonsville Town Square located in Burtonsville, Maryland.

Olney Shopping Center

In March 2017, the Company purchased for \$3.1 million, including acquisition costs, the land underlying Olney Shopping Center. The land was previously leased by the Company with an annual rent of approximately \$56,000. The purchase price was funded by the revolving credit facility.

Ashbrook Marketplace

In May 2018, the Company acquired from the Saul Trust, in exchange for 176,680 limited partnership units, approximately 13.7 acres of land located at the intersection of Ashburn Village Boulevard and Russell Branch Parkway in Loudoun County, Virginia. Based on the closing price of the Company's common stock, the land and the limited partnership units were recorded at a value of \$8.8 million. Acquisition costs related to the transaction totaled approximately \$0.2 million.

7316 Wisconsin Avenue

In September 2018, the Company purchased for \$35.5 million, plus \$0.7 million of acquisition costs, an office building and the underlying ground located at 7316 Wisconsin Avenue in Bethesda, Maryland. This site has mixed-use development potential of up to 325 apartment units and approximately 10,000 square feet of street level retail pursuant to the approved Bethesda Downtown Plan. In December 2018, the Company purchased for \$4.5 million, including acquisition costs, an interest in an adjacent parcel of land and retail building. The Company is evaluating concept plans for the combined property in order to increase the mixed-use development potential by up to 40 additional apartment units. The purchase price was funded through the Company's credit facility.

Allocation of Purchase Price of Real Estate Acquired

The Company allocates the purchase price of real estate investment properties to various components, such as land, buildings and intangibles related to in-place leases and customer relationships, based on their relative fair values. See Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies-Real Estate Investment Properties.

During 2018, the Company acquired properties that had an aggregate cost of \$49.5 million, including acquisition costs. The purchase price was allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their relative fair values as shown in the following table.

(in thousands)	Ashbrook Marketplace	7316 Wisconsin Avenue	Total
Land	\$ 8,776	\$ 38,662	\$47,438
Buildings	—	979	979
In-place Leases	—	886	886
Above Market Rent	—	168	168
Below Market Rent	—	(21)	(21)
Total Purchase Price	\$ 8,776	\$ 40,674	\$49,450

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

During 2017, the Company purchased one property, Burtonsville Town Square, at a cost of \$76.4 million, including acquisition costs. Of the total acquisition cost, \$28.4 million was allocated to land, \$45.8 million was allocated to buildings, \$2.2 million was allocated to in-place leases, \$0.6 million was allocated to above-market rent, and \$(0.6) million was allocated to below-market rent, based on their relative fair values.

During 2016, the Company purchased properties that had an aggregate cost of \$10.3 million, and incurred acquisition costs totaling \$60,400. The purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair value as shown in the following table.

(in thousands)	700 N. Glebe Road	Thruway Pad	Total
Land	\$7,236	\$2,196	\$9,432
Buildings	—	874	874
In-place Leases	—	93	93
Above Market Rent	—	—	—
Below Market Rent	—	(63)	(63)
Total Purchase Price	\$7,236	\$3,100	\$10,336

The gross carrying amount of lease intangible assets included in deferred leasing costs as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$12.5 million and \$12.3 million, respectively, and accumulated amortization was \$8.1 million and \$7.5 million, respectively. Amortization expense totaled \$1.3 million, \$1.1 million and \$1.0 million, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The gross carrying amount of below market lease intangible liabilities included in deferred income as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$24.8 million and \$25.1 million, respectively, and accumulated amortization was \$13.1 million and \$11.8 million, respectively. Accretion income totaled \$1.7 million, \$1.7 million, and \$1.8 million, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. The gross carrying amount of above market lease intangible assets included in accounts receivable as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$0.8 million and \$0.6 million, respectively, and accumulated amortization was \$0.1 million and \$39,500, respectively. Amortization expense totaled \$110,500, \$31,600 and \$1,500, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The remaining weighted-average amortization period as of December 31, 2018 is 4.1 years, 7.2 years, and 5.5 years for lease acquisition costs, above market leases and below market leases, respectively.

As of December 31, 2018, scheduled amortization of intangible assets and deferred income related to in place leases is as follows:

(In thousands)	Lease acquisition costs	Above market leases	Below market leases
2019	\$ 1,141	\$ 102	\$1,533
2020	785	52	1,434
2021	538	36	1,409
2022	383	33	1,306
2023	316	33	1,297
Thereafter	1,197	376	4,731
Total	\$ 4,360	\$ 632	\$11,710

4. NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS - HOLDERS OF CONVERTIBLE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP UNITS IN THE OPERATING PARTNERSHIP

The Saul Organization holds a 25.7% limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership represented by 7,825,980 limited partnership units, as of December 31, 2018. The units are convertible into shares of

F-18

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Saul Centers' common stock, at the option of the unit holder, on a one-for-one basis provided that, in accordance with the Saul Centers, Inc. Articles of Incorporation, the rights may not be exercised at any time that the Saul Organization beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, in the aggregate more than 39.9% of the value of the outstanding common stock and preferred stock of Saul Centers (the "Equity Securities"). As of December 31, 2018, approximately 920,000 units were eligible for conversion.

The impact of the Saul Organization's 25.7% limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership is reflected as Noncontrolling Interests in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Fully converted partnership units and diluted weighted average shares outstanding for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, were 30,156,100, 29,510,900, and 28,989,900, respectively.

5. MORTGAGE NOTES PAYABLE, REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY, INTEREST EXPENSE AND AMORTIZATION OF DEFERRED DEBT COSTS

At December 31, 2018, the principal amount of outstanding debt totaled \$1.0 billion, of which \$910.2 million was fixed rate debt and \$122.0 million was variable rate debt. The principal amount of the Company's outstanding debt totaled \$965.5 million at December 31, 2017, of which \$890.4 million was fixed rate debt and \$75.1 million was variable rate debt.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had a \$400.0 million unsecured credit facility, which can be used for working capital, property acquisitions or development projects, of which \$325.0 million is a revolving credit facility and \$75.0 million is a term loan. The revolving credit facility matures on January 26, 2022, and may be extended by the Company for one additional year subject to the Company's satisfaction of certain conditions. The term loan matures on January 26, 2023, and may not be extended. Saul Centers and certain consolidated subsidiaries of the Operating Partnership have guaranteed the payment obligations of the Operating Partnership under the credit facility. Letters of credit may be issued under the revolving credit facility. On December 31, 2018, based on the value of the Company's unencumbered properties, approximately \$190.7 million was available under the revolving credit facility, \$47.0 million was outstanding and approximately \$184,600 was committed for letters of credit. Interest at a rate equal to the sum of one-month LIBOR and a margin that is based on the Company's leverage ratio and which can range from 135 basis points to 195 basis points under the revolving facility and from 130 basis points to 190 basis points under the term loan. As of December 31, 2018, the margin was 135 basis points under the revolving facility and 130 basis points under the term loan.

Saul Centers is a guarantor of the credit facility, of which the Operating Partnership is the borrower. The Operating Partnership is the guarantor of (a) a portion of the Park Van Ness loan (approximately \$10.0 million of the \$69.7 million outstanding balance at December 31, 2018, which guarantee will be reduced to (i) \$6.7 million on October 1, 2019, (ii) \$3.3 million on October 1, 2020 and (iii) zero on October 1, 2021), (b) a portion of the Kentlands Square II mortgage loan (approximately \$8.8 million of the \$35.3 million outstanding balance at December 31, 2018) and (c) a portion of the Broadlands mortgage (approximately \$4.0 million of the \$31.9 million outstanding balance at December 31, 2018). All other notes payable are non-recourse.

In November 2016, the existing loan secured by Beacon Center was increased by \$11.25 million. The interest rate, amortization period and maturity date did not change; the required monthly payment was increased to \$268,500. Proceeds were used to partially fund the purchase of the ground which underlies Beacon Center.

On January 18, 2017, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$40.0 million mortgage loan secured by Burtonsville Town Square. The loan matures in 2032, bears interest at a fixed rate of 3.39%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$197,900 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$20.3 million million at maturity.

On August 14, 2017, the Company closed on a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent loan, the proceeds of which will be used to partially fund the Glebe Road development project. The loan matures in 2035, bears interest at a fixed rate of 4.67%, requires interest only payments, which will be funded by the loan, until conversion to permanent. The conversion is expected in the fourth quarter of 2021, and thereafter, monthly principal and interest payments of

\$887,900 based on a 25-year amortization schedule will be required.

F-19

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Effective September 1, 2017, the Company's \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent loan, which is fully drawn and secured by Park Van Ness, converted to permanent financing. The loan matures in 2032, bears interest at a fixed rate of 4.88%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$413,460 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$39.6 million at maturity.

On November 20, 2017, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$60.0 million mortgage loan secured by Washington Square. The loan matures in 2032, bears interest at a fixed rate of 3.75%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$308,500 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$31.1 million. Proceeds were used to repay the remaining balance of approximately \$28.1 million on the existing mortgage and reduce the outstanding balance of the revolving credit facility.

On October 3, 2018, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$32.0 million mortgage loan secured by Broadlands Village. The loan matures in 2033, bears interest at a fixed-rate of 4.41%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$176,200 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$17.3 million at maturity.

On December 18, 2018, the Company closed on a 15-year, non-recourse \$22.9 million mortgage loan secured by The Glen. The loan matures in 2034, bears interest at a fixed-rate of 4.69%, requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$129,800 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and requires a final payment of \$12.5 million at maturity.

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following is a summary of notes payable as of December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Notes Payable (Dollars in thousands)	December 31, 2018	2017	Interest Rate *	Scheduled Maturity *
Fixed rate mortgages: \$—	(a)	\$30,201	5.88	% Jan-2019
9,159	(b)	9,783	5.76	% May-2019
12,676	(c)	13,529	5.62	% Jul-2019
12,714	(d)	13,543	5.79	% Sep-2019
11,295	(e)	12,029	5.22	% Jan-2020
9,601	(f)	9,948	5.60	% May-2020
7,766	(g)	8,244	5.30	% Jun-2020
36,711	(h)	37,998	5.83	% Jul-2020
6,943	(i)	7,325	5.81	% Feb-2021
5,480	(j)	5,649	6.01	% Aug-2021
31,723	(k)	32,673	5.62	% Jun-2022
9,728	(l)	9,999	6.08	% Sep-2022
10,609	(m)	10,877	6.43	% Apr-2023
11,702	(n)	12,577	6.28	% Feb-2024
14,952	(o)	15,452	7.35	% Jun-2024
13,013	(p)	13,438	7.60	% Jun-2024
23,198	(q)	23,873	7.02	% Jul-2024
27,222	(r)	28,115	7.45	% Jul-2024
27,168	(s)	28,025	7.30	% Jan-2025
14,086	(t)	14,537	6.18	% Jan-2026
102,310	(u)	105,817	5.31	% Apr-2026
30,888	(v)	32,016	4.30	% Oct-2026
35,258	(w)	36,507	4.53	% Nov-2026
16,515	(x)	17,086	4.70	% Dec-2026
62,630	(y)	64,472	5.84	% May-2027
15,345	(z)	15,859	4.04	% Apr-2028
38,120	(aa)	39,968	3.51	% Jun-2028
15,547	(bb)	16,055	3.99	% Sep-2028
27,060	(cc)	27,884	3.69	% Mar-2030
14,526	(dd)	14,950	3.99	% Apr-2030
38,076	(ee)	39,140	3.39	% Feb-2032
69,691	(ff)	71,211	4.88	% Sep-2032
58,523	(gg)	60,000	3.75	% Dec-2032
31,941	(hh)	—	4.41	% Nov-2033
22,900	(ii)	—	4.69	% Jan-2034
11,781	(jj)	11,613	8.00	% Apr-2034
23,332	(kk)	—	4.67	% Sep-2035
Total fixed rate	910,189	890,393	5.18	% 8.5 Years
Variable rate loans:				
47,000	(ll)	61,000	LIBOR + 1.35	% Jan-2022
75,000	(mm)	—	LIBOR + 1.30	% Jan-2023
—	(nn)	14,135	LIBOR + 1.65	% Feb-2018
Total variable rate	122,000	75,135	3.84	% 3.7 Years

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Total notes payable \$1,032,189 \$965,528 5.02 % 8.0 Years

* Interest rate and scheduled maturity data presented as of December 31, 2018. Totals computed using weighted averages. Amounts shown are principal amounts and have not been reduced by any deferred debt issuance costs.

F-21

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The loan was collateralized by three shopping centers, Broadlands Village, The Glen and Kentlands Square I, and required equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$306,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$28.4 million at loan maturity. The loan was repaid in full in 2018 and replaced with two new loans. See (hh) and (ii) below.

(a) The loan is collateralized by Olde Forte Village and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$98,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.0 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$624,100 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Countryside and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$133,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$12.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$853,100 was amortized during 2018.

(c) The loan is collateralized by Briggs Chaney MarketPlace and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$133,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$12.2 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$829,100 was amortized during 2018.

(d) The loan is collateralized by Shops at Monocacy and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$112,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.6 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$733,800 was amortized during 2018.

(e) The loan is collateralized by Boca Valley Plaza and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$75,000 based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$347,300 was amortized during 2018.

(f) The loan is collateralized by Palm Springs Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$75,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$7.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$477,900 was amortized during 2018.

(g) The loan and a corresponding interest-rate swap closed on June 29, 2010 and are collateralized by Thruway. On a combined basis, the loan and the interest-rate swap require equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$289,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$34.8 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.3 million was amortized during 2018.

(h) The loan is collateralized by Jamestown Place and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$66,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$6.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$381,700 was amortized during 2018.

(i) The loan is collateralized by Hunt Club Corners and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$42,000 based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$5.0 million, at loan maturity. Principal of \$169,300 was amortized during 2018.

(j) The loan is collateralized by Lansdowne Town Center and requires monthly principal and interest payments of \$230,000 based on a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$28.2 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$949,600 was amortized during 2018.

(k) The loan is collateralized by Orchard Park and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$73,000 based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$8.6 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$270,300 was amortized during 2018.

(l) The loan is collateralized by BJ's Wholesale and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$80,000 based upon a 30-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$268,400 was amortized during 2018.

(m) The loan is collateralized by Great Falls shopping center. The loan consists of three notes which require equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$138,000 based upon a weighted average 26-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$6.3 million at maturity. Principal of \$874,800 was amortized during 2018.

(n)

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

The loan is collateralized by Leesburg Pike and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$135,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$11.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$499,800 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Village Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (p) \$119,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$424,700 was amortized during 2018.

(q) The loan is collateralized by White Oak and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$193,000 based upon a 24.4 year weighted amortization schedule and a final payment of \$18.5 million at

F-22

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

loan maturity. The loan was previously collateralized by Van Ness Square. During 2012, the Company substituted White Oak as the collateral and borrowed an additional \$10.5 million. Principal of \$675,200 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Avenel Business Park and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (r) \$246,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.9 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$893,200 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Ashburn Village and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (s) \$240,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$857,000 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Ravenwood and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (t) \$111,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$451,200 was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Clarendon Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (u) \$753,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$70.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$3.5 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Severna Park MarketPlace and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (v) \$207,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.1 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Kentlands Square II and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (w) \$240,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$23.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.2 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Cranberry Square and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (x) \$113,000 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$10.9 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$570,500 was amortized during 2018.

The loan in the original amount of \$73.0 million closed in May 2012, is collateralized by Seven Corners and (y) requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$463,200 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$42.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.8 million was amortized during 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Hampshire Langley and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (z) \$95,400 based upon a 25 -year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$513,700 was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Beacon Center and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (aa) \$268,500 based upon a 20-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$17.1 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.8 million was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Seabreeze Plaza and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (bb) \$94,900 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$9.5 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$507,600 was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Shops at Fairfax and Boulevard shopping centers and requires equal monthly (cc) principal and interest payments totaling \$153,300 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$15.5 million at maturity. Principal of \$824,000 was amortized in 2018.

(dd) The loan is collateralized by Northrock and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments totaling \$84,400 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$8.4 million at maturity. Principal of \$423,600 was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Burtonsville Town Square and requires equal monthly principal and interest (ee) payments of \$197,900 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$20.3 million at loan maturity. Principal of \$1.1 million was amortized in 2018.

(ff)

The loan is a \$71.6 million construction-to-permanent facility that is collateralized by and financed a portion of the construction costs of Park Van Ness. During the construction period, interest was funded by the loan. Effective September 1, 2017, the loan converted to permanent financing and requires monthly principal and interest payments totaling \$413,500 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule. A final payment of \$39.6 million will be due at maturity. Principal of \$1.5 million was amortized in 2018.

The loan is collateralized by Washington Square and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (gg) \$308,500 based upon a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$31.1 million at loan maturity.

Principal of \$1.5 million was amortized in 2018.

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The loan is collateralized by Broadlands Village and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of (hh) \$176,200 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$17.3 million at loan maturity.

Principal of \$58,600 was amortized in 2018.

(ii) The loan is collateralized by The Glen and requires equal monthly principal and interest payments of \$129,800 based on a 25-year amortization schedule and a final payment of \$12.5 million at loan maturity.

The Company entered into a sale-leaseback transaction with its Olney property and is accounting for that transaction as a secured financing. The arrangement requires monthly payments of \$60,400 which increase by (jj) 1.5% on May 1, 2015, and every May 1 thereafter. The arrangement provides for a final payment of \$14.7 million and has an implicit interest rate of 8.0%. Negative amortization in 2018 totaled \$168,600.

The loan is a \$157.0 million construction-to-permanent facility that is collateralized by and will finance a portion of the construction costs of Glebe Road. During the construction period, interest will be funded by the loan. After (kk) conversion to a permanent loan, monthly principal and interest payments totaling \$887,900 will be required based upon a 25-year amortization schedule.

The loan is a \$325.0 million unsecured revolving credit facility. Interest accrues at a rate equal to the sum of one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 135 basis points. The line may be extended at the Company's option for one (ll) year with payment of a fee of 0.15%. Monthly payments, if required, are interest only and vary depending upon the amount outstanding and the applicable interest rate for any given month.

(mm) The loan is a \$75.0 million unsecured term facility. Interest accrues at a rate equal to the sum of one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 130 basis points. Monthly payments are interest only.

The loan was collateralized by Metro Pike Center and requires monthly principal and interest payments of (nn) approximately \$48,000 and a final payment of \$14.2 million at loan maturity. The loan was repaid in full during 2018.

The carrying value of the properties collateralizing the mortgage notes payable totaled \$1.1 billion and \$1.0 billion, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The Company's credit facility requires the Company and its subsidiaries to maintain certain financial covenants, which are summarized below. The Company was in compliance as of December 31, 2018.

• limit the amount of debt as a percentage of gross asset value, as defined in the loan agreement, to less than 60% (leverage ratio);

• limit the amount of debt so that interest coverage will exceed 2.0 x on a trailing four-quarter basis (interest expense coverage); and

• limit the amount of debt so that interest, scheduled principal amortization and preferred dividend coverage exceeds 1.4x on a trailing four-quarter basis (fixed charge coverage).

Mortgage notes payable at each of December 31, 2018 and 2017, totaling \$51.0 million, are guaranteed by members of the Saul Organization. As of December 31, 2018, the scheduled maturities of all debt including scheduled principal amortization for years ended December 31 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Balloon Payments	Scheduled Principal Amortization	Total
2019	\$60,794	\$ 2,257	\$63,051
2020	61,163	28,042	89,205
2021	11,012	27,815	38,827
2022	83,502	(a) 28,381	111,883
2023	84,225	28,745	112,970
Thereafter	480,132	136,121	616,253
Principal amount	\$780,828	\$ 251,361	1,032,189
Unamortized deferred debt costs			10,343

Net \$1,021,846

(a) Includes \$47.0 million outstanding under the revolving facility.

F-24

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The components of interest expense are set forth below.

(in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Interest incurred	\$49,652	\$49,322	\$46,867
Amortization of deferred debt costs	1,610	1,392	1,343
Capitalized interest	(6,222)	(3,489)	(2,527)
Total	\$45,040	\$47,225	\$45,683

Deferred debt costs capitalized during the years ending December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 totaled \$3.2 million, \$2.6 million and \$0.1 million, respectively.

6. LEASE AGREEMENTS

Lease income includes primarily base rent arising from noncancelable leases. Base rent (including straight-line rent) for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, amounted to \$184.7 million, \$181.1 million, and \$172.4 million, respectively. Future contractual payments under noncancelable leases for years ended December 31 (which exclude the effect of straight-line rents), are as follows:

(in thousands)	
2019	\$ 163,489
2020	146,425
2021	125,372
2022	101,778
2023	79,903
Thereafter	244,801
	\$861,768

The majority of the leases provide for rental increases and expense recoveries based on fixed annual increases or increases in the Consumer Price Index and increases in operating expenses. The expense recoveries generally are payable in equal installments throughout the year based on estimates, with adjustments made in the succeeding year. Expense recoveries for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, amounted to \$35.5 million, \$35.3 million, and \$34.3 million, respectively. In addition, certain retail leases provide for percentage rent based on sales in excess of the minimum specified in the tenant's lease. Percentage rent amounted to \$1.0 million, \$1.5 million, and \$1.4 million, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

7. LONG-TERM LEASE OBLIGATIONS

During 2016 and 2017, the Company purchased the land underlying Olney, Beacon Center and Southdale - See Note 3. As a result, at December 31, 2018, no properties are subject to noncancelable long-term leases which apply to underlying land. Reflected in the accompanying consolidated financial statements is minimum ground rent expense of \$10,500 and \$159,000, for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Flagship Center consists of two developed out parcels that are part of a larger adjacent community shopping center formerly owned by the Saul Organization and sold to an affiliate of a tenant in 1991. The Company has a 90-year ground leasehold interest which commenced in September 1991 with a minimum rent of one dollar per year.

Countryside shopping center was acquired in February 2004. Because of certain land use considerations, approximately 3.4% of the underlying land is held under a 99-year ground lease. The lease requires the Company to pay minimum rent of one dollar per year as well as its pro-rata share of the real estate taxes.

The Company's corporate headquarters space is leased by a member of the Saul Organization. The lease commenced in March 2002, and expires in February 2022. The Company and the Saul Organization entered into a Shared Services Agreement whereby each party pays an allocation of total rental payments based on a

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

percentage proportionate to the number of employees employed by each party. The Company's rent expense for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 was \$779,800, \$774,700, and \$843,300, respectively. Expenses arising from the lease are included in general and administrative expense (see Note 9 – Related Party Transactions).

8. EQUITY AND NONCONTROLLING INTEREST

The Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016 reflect noncontrolling interest of \$12.5 million, \$12.4 million, and \$11.4 million, respectively, representing the Saul Organization's share of the net income for the year.

On January 23, 2018, Saul Centers sold, in an underwritten public offering, 3.0 million depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of 6.125% Series D Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Series D Stock"), providing net cash proceeds of approximately \$72.6 million. The depositary shares may be redeemed at the Company's option, in whole or in part, on or after January 23, 2023, at the \$25.00 liquidation preference, plus accrued but unpaid dividends to but not including the redemption date. The depositary shares pay an annual dividend of \$1.53125 per share, equivalent to 6.125% of the \$25.00 liquidation preference. The Series D Stock has no stated maturity, is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption and is not convertible into any other securities of the Company except in connection with certain changes in control or delisting events. Investors in the depositary shares generally have no voting rights, but will have limited voting rights if the Company fails to pay dividends for six or more quarters (whether or not declared or consecutive) and in certain other events. On February 22, 2018, the proceeds from the offering, together with cash on hand, were used to redeem 3.0 million depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of the Company's 6.875% Series C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Series C Stock"). Costs associated with the redemption were charged against Net income available to common stockholders.

At December 31, 2018, the Company had outstanding, 4.2 million depositary shares, each representing 1/100th of a share of Series C Stock. The depositary shares are redeemable at the Company's option, in whole or in part, at the \$25.00 liquidation preference plus accrued but unpaid dividends. The depositary shares pay an annual dividend of \$1.71875 per share, equivalent to 6.875% of the \$25.00 liquidation preference. The Series C Stock has no stated maturity, is not subject to any sinking fund or mandatory redemption and is not convertible into any other securities of the Company except in connection with certain changes of control or delisting events. Investors in the depositary shares generally have no voting rights, but will have limited voting rights if the Company fails to pay dividends for six or more quarters (whether or not declared or consecutive) and in certain other events.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, the President and Chief Operating Officer, the Executive Vice President-Chief Legal and Administrative Officer and the Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer of the Company are also officers of various members of the Saul Organization and their management time is shared with the Saul Organization. Their annual compensation is fixed by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, with the exception of the Senior Vice President-Chief Accounting Officer whose share of annual compensation allocated to the Company is determined by the shared services agreement (described below).

The Company participates in a multiemployer 401K plan with entities in the Saul Organization which covers those full-time employees who meet the requirements as specified in the plan. Company contributions, which are included in general and administrative expense or property operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations, at the discretionary amount of up to six percent of the employee's cash compensation, subject to certain limits, were \$345,900, \$349,500, and \$329,000, for 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. All amounts deferred by employees and contributed by the Company are fully vested.

The Company also participates in a multiemployer nonqualified deferred compensation plan with entities in the Saul Organization which covers those full-time employees who meet the requirements as specified in the plan. According to the plan, which can be modified or discontinued at any time, participating employees defer 2% of their compensation in excess of a specified amount. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, the Company

contributed three times the amount deferred by employees. The Company's expense, included in

F-26

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

general and administrative expense, totaled \$282,500, \$228,500, and \$250,800, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. All amounts deferred by employees and the Company are fully vested. The cumulative unfunded liability under this plan was \$2.7 million and \$2.4 million, at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and is included in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company has entered into a shared services agreement (the “Agreement”) with the Saul Organization that provides for the sharing of certain personnel and ancillary functions such as computer hardware, software, and support services and certain direct and indirect administrative personnel. The method for determining the cost of the shared services is provided for in the Agreement and is based upon head count, estimates of usage or estimates of time incurred, as applicable. Senior management has determined that the final allocations of shared costs are reasonable. The terms of the Agreement and the payments made thereunder are reviewed annually by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, which consists entirely of independent directors. Net billings by the Saul Organization for the Company’s share of these ancillary costs and expenses for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, which included rental expense for the Company’s headquarters lease (see Note 7. Long Term Lease Obligations), totaled \$8.4 million, \$8.1 million, and \$7.2 million, respectively. The amounts are expensed when incurred and are primarily reported as general and administrative expenses or capitalized to specific development projects in these consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities included \$933,400 and \$993,200, respectively, representing billings due to the Saul Organization for the Company’s share of these ancillary costs and expenses.

The Company has entered into a shared third-party predevelopment cost agreement with the Saul Trust (the “Predevelopment Agreement”). The Predevelopment Agreement, which expired on December 31, 2015 and was extended to December 31, 2016, relates to the sharing of third-party predevelopment costs incurred in connection with the planning of the future redevelopment of certain adjacent real estate assets in the Twinbrook area of Rockville, Maryland. On December 8, 2016, the Company entered into a replacement agreement with the Saul Trust which extended the expiration date to December 31, 2017 and provides for automatic twelve month renewals unless either party provides notice of termination. The costs will be shared on a pro rata basis based on the acreage owned by each entity and neither party is obligated to advance funds to the other.

The B. F. Saul Insurance Agency of Maryland, Inc., a subsidiary of the B. F. Saul Company and a member of the Saul Organization, is a general insurance agency that receives commissions and counter-signature fees in connection with the Company’s insurance program. Such commissions and fees amounted to approximately \$407,900, \$288,400, and \$360,500, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively.

In August 2016, the Company entered into an agreement to acquire from the Saul Trust, approximately 13.7 acres of land located at the intersection of Ashburn Village Boulevard and Russell Branch Parkway in Ashburn, Virginia. The transaction closed on May 9, 2018, and the Company issued 176,680 limited partnership units to the Saul Trust. The Company intends to construct a shopping center and, upon stabilization, may be obligated to issue additional limited partnership units to the Saul Trust.

10. STOCK OPTION PLAN

The Company established a stock option plan in 1993 (the “1993 Plan”) for the purpose of attracting and retaining executive officers and other key personnel. The 1993 Plan provides for grants of options to purchase up to 400,000 shares of common stock. The 1993 Plan authorizes the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors to grant options at an exercise price which may not be less than the market value of the common stock on the date the option is granted.

At the annual meeting of the Company’s stockholders in 2004, the stockholders approved the adoption of the 2004 stock plan for the purpose of attracting and retaining executive officers, directors and other key personnel. The 2004 stock plan was subsequently amended by the Company’s stockholders at the 2008 Annual Meeting and further

amended at the 2013 Annual Meeting (the “Amended 2004 Plan”). The Amended 2004 Plan, which terminates in 2023, provides for grants of options to purchase up to 2,000,000 shares of common stock as well as grants of up to 200,000 shares of common stock to directors. The Amended 2004 Plan authorizes the

F-27

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors to grant options at an exercise price which may not be less than the market value of the common stock on the date the option is granted.

Effective April 24, 2009, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 32,500 shares (all nonqualified stock options) to 13 Company directors (the "2009 Options"), which were immediately exercisable and expire on April 23, 2019. The exercise price of \$32.68 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of the award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2009 Options to be \$222,950. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$222,950 was expensed as of the date of grant. No options were granted to the Company's officers in 2009.

Effective May 7, 2010, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 32,500 shares (all nonqualified stock options) to 13 Company directors (the "2010 Options"), which were immediately exercisable and expire on May 6, 2020. The exercise price of \$38.76 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of the award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2010 Options to be \$287,950. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$287,950 was expensed as of the date of grant. No options were granted to the Company's officers in 2010.

Effective May 13, 2011, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 195,000 shares (65,300 incentive stock options and 129,700 nonqualified stock options) to 15 Company officers and 13 Company Directors (the "2011 options"), which expire on May 12, 2021. The officers' 2011 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2011 options were immediately exercisable. The exercise price of \$41.82 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2011 Options to be \$1.6 million, of which \$1.3 million and \$297,375 were assigned to the officer options and director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$297,375 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the options vest.

Effective May 4, 2012, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 277,500 shares (26,157 incentive stock options and 251,343 nonqualified stock options) to 15 Company officers and 14 Company Directors (the "2012 options"), which expire on May 3, 2022. The officers' 2012 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2012 Options were immediately exercisable. The exercise price of \$39.29 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2012 Options to be \$1.7 million, of which \$1.4 million and \$257,250 were assigned to the officer options and director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$257,250 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the options vest.

Effective May 10, 2013, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 237,500 shares (35,592 incentive stock options and 201,908 nonqualified stock options) to 15 Company officers and 14 Company Directors (the "2013 options"), which expire on May 9, 2023. The officers' 2013 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2013 options were immediately exercisable. The exercise price of \$44.42 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2013 Options to be \$1.5 million, of which \$1.2 million and \$278,250 were assigned to the officer options and director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$278,250 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the option was vested.

Effective May 9, 2014, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 200,000 shares (29,300 incentive stock options and 170,700 nonqualified stock options) to 18 Company officers and 12 Company Directors (the "2014 options"), which expire on May 8, 2024. The officers' 2014 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2014 Options were immediately exercisable. The

exercise price of \$47.03 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2014 Options to be \$1.3 million, of which \$1.2 million and \$109,500 were assigned to the officer options and

F-28

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$109,500 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the options vest.

Effective May 8, 2015, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 225,000 shares (33,690 incentive stock options and 191,310 nonqualified stock options) to 19 Company officers and 14 Company Directors (the "2015 options"), which expire on May 7, 2025. The officers' 2015 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2015 Options were immediately exercisable. The exercise price of \$51.07 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2015 Options to be \$1.57 million, of which \$1.44 million and \$125,300 were assigned to the officer options and director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$125,300 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the options vest.

Effective May 6, 2016, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 226,500 shares (24,248 incentive stock options and 202,252 nonqualified stock options) to 19 Company officers and 13 Company Directors (the "2016 options"), which expire on May 5, 2026. The officers' 2016 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2016 Options were immediately exercisable. The exercise price of \$57.74 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2016 Options to be \$1.2 million, of which \$1.0 million and \$151,100 were assigned to the officer options and director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$151,100 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the options vest.

Effective May 5, 2017, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 232,500 shares (21,492 incentive stock options and 211,008 nonqualified stock options) to 20 Company officers and 11 Company Directors (the "2017 options"), which expire on May 4, 2027. The officers' 2017 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2017 Options were immediately exercisable. The exercise price of \$59.41 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2017 Options to be \$1.4 million, of which \$1.2 million and \$165,600 were assigned to the officer options and director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$165,600 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the options vest.

Effective May 11, 2018, the Compensation Committee granted options to purchase 245,000 shares (25,914 incentive stock options and 219,086 nonqualified stock options) to 22 Company officers and 11 Company Directors (the "2018 options"), which expire on May 10, 2028. The officers' 2018 Options vest 25% per year over four years and are subject to early expiration upon termination of employment. The directors' 2018 Options were immediately exercisable. The exercise price of \$49.46 per share was the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of award. Using the Black-Scholes model, the Company determined the total fair value of the 2018 Options to be \$1.4 million, of which \$1.2 million and \$169,400 were assigned to the officer options and director options, respectively. Because the directors' options vested immediately, the entire \$169,400 was expensed as of the date of grant. The expense for the officers' options is being recognized as compensation expense monthly during the four years the options vest. The following table summarizes the amount and activity of each grant, the total value and variables used in the computation and the amount expensed and included in general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)

Stock
options
issued

	Directors										
Grant date	4/24/2009	5/7/2010	5/13/2011	5/4/2012	5/10/2013	5/9/2014	5/8/2015	5/6/2016	5/5/2017	5/11/2018	Subtotal
Total grant	32,500	32,500	32,500	35,000	35,000	30,000	35,000	32,500	27,500	27,500	320,000
Vested	32,500	32,500	32,500	35,000	35,000	30,000	35,000	32,500	27,500	27,500	320,000
Exercised	30,000	27,500	25,000	25,000	22,500	17,500	12,500	7,500	—	2,500	170,000
Forfeited	—	2,500	2,500	—	—	—	—	—	2,500	—	7,500
Exercisable at December 31, 2018	2,500	2,500	5,000	10,000	12,500	12,500	22,500	25,000	25,000	25,000	142,500
Remaining unexercised	2,500	2,500	5,000	10,000	12,500	12,500	22,500	25,000	25,000	25,000	142,500
Exercise price	\$32.68	\$38.76	\$41.82	\$39.29	\$44.42	\$47.03	\$51.07	\$57.74	\$59.41	\$49.46	
Volatility	0.344	0.369	0.358	0.348	0.333	0.173	0.166	0.166	0.173	0.192	
Expected life (years)	6.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Assumed yield	4.54	% 4.23	% 4.16	% 4.61	% 4.53	% 4.48	% 4.54	% 3.75	% 3.45	% 3.70	%
Risk-free rate	2.19	% 2.17	% 1.86	% 0.78	% 0.82	% 1.63	% 1.50	% 1.23	% 1.89	% 2.84	%
Total value at grant date	\$223	\$288	\$298	\$257	\$278	\$110	\$125	\$151	\$166	\$169	\$2,065
Expensed in previous years	223	288	298	257	278	110	125	—	—	—	1,579
Expensed in 2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	151	—	—	151
Expensed in 2017	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	166	—	166
Expensed in 2018	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	169	169
Future expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Officers										
Grant date	5/13/2011	5/4/2012	5/10/2013	5/9/2014	5/8/2015	5/6/2016	5/5/2017	5/11/2018	Subtotals		Grand Totals
Total grant	162,500	242,500	202,500	170,000	190,000	194,000	205,000	217,500	1,584,000		1,904,000
Vested	118,750	107,500	171,875	168,125	140,625	96,375	51,250	—	854,500		1,174,500
Exercised	103,750	92,455	129,375	46,126	20,625	3,750	—	—	396,081		566,081
Forfeited	43,750	135,000	30,625	1,875	3,125	1,875	—	—	216,250		223,750
Exercisable at December 31, 2018	15,000	15,045	42,500	121,999	120,000	92,625	51,250	—	458,419		600,919
	15,000	15,045	42,500	121,999	166,250	188,375	205,000	217,500	971,669		1,114,124

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Remaining unexercised											
Exercise price	\$41.82	\$39.29	\$44.42	\$47.03	\$51.07	\$57.74	\$59.41	\$49.46			
Volatility	0.330	0.315	0.304	0.306	0.298	0.185	0.170	0.177			
Expected life (years)	8.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0			
Assumed yield	4.81	% 5.28	% 5.12	% 4.89	% 4.94	% 3.80	% 3.50	% 3.75	%		
Risk-free rate	2.75	% 1.49	% 1.49	% 2.17	% 1.89	% 1.55	% 2.17	% 2.94	%		
Gross value at grant date	\$1,367	\$1,518	\$1,401	\$1,350	\$1,585	\$1,137	\$1,324	\$1,313	\$10,995		\$13,06
Estimated forfeitures	368	845	212	15	142	86	92	83	1,843		1,843
Expensed in previous years	999	576	762	492	240	—	—	—	3,069		4,648
Expensed in 2016	—	97	269	296	360	175	—	—	1,197		1,348
Expensed in 2017	—	—	158	295	361	263	205	—	1,282		1,448
Expensed in 2018	—	—	—	252	361	263	308	205	1,389		1,558
Future expense	—	—	—	—	121	350	719	1,025	2,215		2,215
Weighted average term of remaining future expense	2.5	years									

F-30

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The table below summarizes the option activity for the years 2018, 2017, and 2016:

	2018		2017		2016	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at January 1	913,320	\$ 52.80	833,630	\$ 49.92	860,274	\$ 46.58
Granted	245,000	49.46	232,500	59.41	226,500	57.74
Exercised	(39,151)	42.98	(149,060)	46.97	(246,894)	45.59
Expired/Forfeited	(5,000)	54.78	(3,750)	53.73	(6,250)	45.31
Outstanding December 31	1,114,169	52.40	913,320	52.80	833,630	49.92
Exercisable at December 31	600,919	50.93	430,945	48.94	375,255	46.68

The intrinsic value of options exercised in 2018, 2017, and 2016, was \$0.5 million, \$2.2 million and \$3.4 million, respectively. The intrinsic value of options outstanding and exercisable at year end 2018 was \$0.5 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. The intrinsic value measures the difference between the options' exercise price and the closing share price quoted by the New York Stock Exchange as of the date of measurement. The date of exercise was the measurement date for shares exercised during the period. At December 31, 2018, the final trading day of calendar 2018, the closing price of \$47.22 per share was used for the calculation of aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding and exercisable at that date. The weighted average remaining contractual life of the Company's exercisable and outstanding options at December 31, 2018 are 6.2 and 7.2 years, respectively.

11. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses and floating rate debt are reasonable estimates of their fair value. The aggregate fair value of the notes payable with fixed-rate payment terms was determined using Level 3 data in a discounted cash flow approach, which is based upon management's estimate of borrowing rates and loan terms currently available to the Company for fixed rate financing, and assuming long term interest rates of approximately 4.40% and 3.90%, would be approximately \$927.0 million and \$951.7 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, compared to the principal balance of \$910.2 million and \$890.4 million at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. A change in any of the significant inputs may lead to a change in the Company's fair value measurement of its debt.

Effective June 30, 2011, the Company determined that one of its interest-rate swap arrangements was a highly effective hedge of the cash flows under one of its variable-rate mortgage loans and designated the swap as a cash flow hedge of that mortgage. The swap is carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized either in income or comprehensive income depending on the effectiveness of the swap. The following chart summarizes the changes in fair value of the Company's swap for the indicated periods.

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2016
Increase (decrease) in fair value:			
Recognized in earnings	\$(3)	\$70	\$(6)
Recognized in other comprehensive income	594	812	678
Total	\$591	\$882	\$672

The Company carries its interest rate swaps at fair value. The Company has determined the majority of the inputs used to value its derivative fall within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy with the exception of the impact of counter-party

risk, which was determined using Level 3 inputs and are not significant. Derivative instruments are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy because their values are determined using third-party pricing

F-31

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

models which contain inputs that are derived from observable market data. Where possible, the values produced by the pricing models are verified by the market prices. Valuation models require a variety of inputs, including contractual terms, market prices, yield curves, credit spreads, measure of volatility, and correlations of such inputs. The swap agreement terminates on July 1, 2020. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the interest-rate swap was approximately \$0.4 million and is included in "Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheets. The decrease in value from inception of the swap designated as a cash flow hedge is reflected in "Other Comprehensive Income" in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Neither the Company nor the Current Portfolio Properties are subject to any material litigation, nor, to management's knowledge, is any material litigation currently threatened against the Company, other than routine litigation and administrative proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. Management believes that these items, individually or in the aggregate, will not have a material adverse impact on the Company or the Current Portfolio Properties.

13. DISTRIBUTIONS

In December 1995, the Company established a Dividend Reinvestment and Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan"), to allow its stockholders and holders of limited partnership interests an opportunity to buy additional shares of common stock by reinvesting all or a portion of their dividends or distributions. The Plan provides for investing in newly issued shares of common stock at a 3% discount from market price without payment of any brokerage commissions, service charges or other expenses. All expenses of the Plan are paid by the Company. The Operating Partnership also maintains a similar dividend reinvestment plan that mirrors the Plan, which allows holders of limited partnership interests the opportunity to buy either additional limited partnership units or common stock shares of the Company. The Company paid common stock distributions of \$2.08 per share in 2018, \$2.04 per share in 2017, and \$1.84 per share in 2016, Series C preferred stock dividends of \$1.72 per depositary share during each of 2018, 2017, and 2016, and Series D preferred stock dividends of \$1.05 per depositary share in 2018. Of the common stock dividends paid, \$1.61 per share, \$1.70 per share, and \$1.75 per share, represented ordinary dividend income in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively, and \$0.47, per share \$0.34 per share and \$0.09 per share represented return of capital to the shareholders in 2018, 2017, and 2016, respectively. All of the preferred stock dividends paid were considered ordinary dividend income.

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following summarizes distributions paid during the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017, and 2016, and includes activity in the Plan as well as limited partnership units issued from the reinvestment of unit distributions:

	Total Distributions to			Dividend Reinvestments			
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)	Preferred Stockholders	Common Stockholders	Limited Partnership Unitholders	Common Stock Shares Issued	Discounted Share Price	Limited Partnership Units Issued	Average Unit Price
Distributions during 2018							
October 31	\$2,953	\$ 11,706	\$ 4,062	216,476	\$ 49.34	13,867	\$ 50.20
July 31	2,953	11,590	4,055	201,500	51.68	13,107	52.60
April 30	2,672	11,545	3,942	85,202	47.54	42,422	47.83
January 31	3,824	11,465	3,922	69,750	52.71	38,037	53.03
Total 2018	\$12,402	\$ 46,306	\$ 15,981	572,928		107,433	
Distributions during 2017							
October 31	\$3,094	\$ 11,221	\$ 3,838	82,991	\$ 59.33	15,596	\$ 60.08
July 31	3,094	11,160	3,830	85,731	57.40	16,021	58.13
April 30	3,094	11,119	3,810	51,003	59.64	40,623	59.96
January 31	3,093	11,076	3,790	46,286	61.85	39,111	62.15
Total 2017	\$12,375	\$ 44,576	\$ 15,268	266,011		111,351	
Distributions during 2016							
October 31	\$3,094	\$ 10,168	\$ 3,478	44,176	\$ 57.18	30,891	\$ 57.18
July 31	3,094	10,133	3,465	39,487	65.64	26,897	65.64
April 30	3,094	10,029	3,449	48,854	51.59	34,201	51.59
January 31	3,093	9,142	3,141	54,280	49.24	32,769	49.24
Total 2016	\$12,375	\$ 39,472	\$ 13,533	186,797		124,758	

In December 2018, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized a distribution of \$0.53 per common share payable in January 2019, to holders of record on January 17, 2019. As a result, \$12.0 million was paid to common shareholders on January 31, 2019. Also, \$4.1 million was paid to limited partnership unitholders on January 31, 2019 (\$0.53 per Operating Partnership unit). The Board of Directors authorized preferred stock dividends of (a) \$0.4297 per Series C depositary share and (b) \$0.3828 per Series D depositary share to holders of record on January 2, 2019. As a result, \$3.0 million was paid to preferred shareholders on January 15, 2019. These amounts are reflected as a reduction of stockholders' equity in the case of common stock and preferred stock dividends and noncontrolling interests deductions in the case of limited partner distributions and are included in dividends and distributions payable in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

14. INTERIM RESULTS (Unaudited)

The following summary presents the results of operations of the Company for the quarterly periods of calendar years 2018 and 2017.

(In thousands, except per share amounts)	2018			
	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Total revenue	\$56,496	\$ 56,293	\$ 57,059	\$ 58,328
Operating income before loss on early extinguishment of debt, gain on casualty settlement, and noncontrolling interests	14,946	15,405	16,692	15,510
Gain on sales of properties	—	509	—	—
Net income attributable to Saul Centers, Inc.	12,587	12,543	13,155	12,269
Net income available to common stockholders	6,856	9,590	10,202	9,316

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Net income available to common stockholders per diluted share	0.31	0.43	0.45	0.41
---	------	------	------	------

F-33

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	2017			
	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Total revenue	\$58,466	\$ 55,907	\$ 56,237	\$ 56,675
Operating income before loss on early extinguishment of debt, gain on casualty settlement, and noncontrolling interests	17,374	14,422	14,386	14,416
Gain on sales of properties	—	—	—	—
Net income attributable to Saul Centers, Inc.	13,704	11,510	11,483	11,560
Net income available to common stockholders	10,610	8,416	8,390	8,466
Net income available to common stockholders per diluted share	0.49	0.38	0.38	0.38

15. BUSINESS SEGMENTS

The Company has two reportable business segments: Shopping Centers and Mixed-Use Properties. The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies (see Note 2). The Company evaluates performance based upon income and cash flows from real estate for the combined properties in each segment. All of our properties within each segment generate similar types of revenues and expenses related to tenant rent, reimbursements and operating expenses. Although services are provided to a range of tenants, the types of services provided to them are similar within each segment. The properties in each portfolio have similar economic characteristics and the nature of the products and services provided to our tenants and the method to distribute such services are consistent throughout the portfolio. Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year information to conform to the 2018 presentation.

F-34

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(In thousands)

As of or for the year ended December 31, 2018

Real estate rental operations:

	Shopping Centers	Mixed-Use Properties	Corporate and Other	Consolidated Totals
Revenue	\$164,671	\$63,233	\$—	\$227,904
Expenses	(34,970)	(21,293)	—	(56,263)
Income from real estate	129,701	41,940	—	171,641
Other revenue	—	—	272	272
Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs	—	—	(45,040)	(45,040)
General and administrative	—	—	(18,459)	(18,459)
Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs	(29,251)	(16,610)	—	(45,861)
Change in fair value of derivatives	—	—	(3)	(3)
Gain on sale of property	509	—	—	509
Net income (loss)	\$100,959	\$25,330	\$(63,230)	\$63,059
Capital investment	\$13,485	\$115,165	\$—	\$128,650
Total assets	\$971,321	\$537,500	\$18,668	\$1,527,489

As of or for the year ended December 31, 2017

Real estate rental operations:

Revenue	\$165,853	\$61,352	\$—	\$227,205
Expenses	(34,675)	(20,917)	—	(55,592)
Income from real estate	131,178	40,435	—	171,613
Other revenue	—	—	80	80
Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs	—	—	(47,225)	(47,225)
General and administrative	—	—	(18,176)	(18,176)
Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs	(29,977)	(15,717)	—	(45,694)
Change in fair value of derivatives	—	—	70	70
Net income (loss)	\$101,201	\$24,718	\$(65,251)	\$60,668
Capital investment	\$90,896	\$29,098	\$—	\$119,994
Total assets	\$974,061	\$438,283	\$10,108	\$1,422,452

As of or for the year ended December 31, 2016

Real estate rental operations:

Revenue	\$160,179	\$56,840	\$—	\$217,019
Expenses	(34,931)	(18,770)	—	(53,701)
Income from real estate	125,248	38,070	—	163,318
Other revenue	—	—	51	51
Interest expense and amortization of deferred debt costs	—	—	(45,683)	(45,683)
General and administrative	—	—	(17,496)	(17,496)
Depreciation and amortization of deferred leasing costs	(29,964)	(14,453)	—	(44,417)
Acquisition related costs	(60)	—	—	(60)
Change in fair value of derivatives	—	—	(6)	(6)
Gain on sale of property	—	1,013	—	1,013
Net income (loss)	\$95,224	\$24,630	\$(63,134)	\$56,720
Capital investment	\$64,044	\$27,001	\$—	\$91,045
Total assets	\$976,545	\$358,419	\$8,061	\$1,343,025

Table of Contents

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

16. Subsequent Events

The Company has reviewed operating activities for the period subsequent to December 31, 2018 and prior to the date that financial statements are issued, February 26, 2019, and determined there are no subsequent events that are required to be disclosed.

F-36

Schedule III

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation

December 31, 2018

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Initial Basis	Costs Capitalized Subsequent to Acquisition	Land	Buildings and Improvements	Construction in Progress	Total	Accumulated Depreciation	Book Value	Related Debt	Date Completed
Shopping Centers										
Ashburn Village, Ashburn, VA	\$11,431	\$20,391	\$6,764	\$24,957	\$101	\$31,822	\$13,437	\$18,385	\$27,167	1992
Ashland Square Phase I, Dumfries, VA	1,178	7,508	1,178	5,297	2,211	8,686	1,991	6,695	—	2000
Beacon Center, Alexandria, VA	24,161	18,466	22,674	19,934	19	42,627	14,814	27,813	38,120	1969
BJ's Wholesale Club, Alexandria, VA	22,623	—	22,623	—	—	22,623	—	22,623	10,609	1977
Boca Valley Plaza, Boca Raton, FL	16,720	1,756	5,735	12,741	—	18,476	4,837	13,639	9,601	
Boulevard, Fairfax, VA	4,883	4,676	3,687	5,872	—	9,559	3,023	6,536	16,236	1969 & 2000
Briggs Chaney MarketPlace, Silver Spring, MD	27,037	4,169	9,789	21,417	—	31,206	8,606	22,600	12,714	
Broadlands Village, Ashburn, VA	5,316	29,223	5,300	29,226	13	34,539	11,929	22,610	31,941	2000 & 2001
Burtonsville Town Square, Burtonsville, MD	74,212	4,800	28,401	49,472	1,139	79,012	2,324	76,688	38,076	2011
Countryside Marketplace, Sterling, VA	28,912	3,811	7,666	25,045	12	32,723	9,666	23,057	12,676	
Cranberry Square, Westminster, MD	31,578	640	6,700	25,518	—	32,218	4,802	27,416	16,515	
Cruse MarketPlace, Cumming, GA	12,226	521	3,901	8,846	—	12,747	3,335	9,412	—	
Flagship Center, Rockville, MD	160	9	169	—	—	169	—	169	—	1977
French Market, Oklahoma City, OK	5,781	14,174	1,118	18,834	3	19,955	11,846	8,109	—	1977 1992
Germantown, Germantown, MD	2,034	567	2,034	567	—	2,601	353	2,248	—	1992
The Glen, Woodbridge, VA	12,918	8,192	5,300	15,810	—	21,110	9,582	11,528	22,900	1992 2000

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Great Falls Center, Great Falls, VA	41,750	3,192	14,766	30,174	2	44,942	8,612	36,330	11,702	
Hampshire Langley, Takoma, MD	3,159	3,527	1,856	4,635	195	6,686	3,805	2,881	15,345	196
Hunt Club Corners, Apopka, FL	12,584	4,226	4,822	11,988	—	16,810	4,299	12,511	5,480	
Jamestown Place, Altamonte Springs, FL	14,055	1,861	4,455	11,461	—	15,916	3,848	12,068	6,943	
Kentlands Square I, Gaithersburg, MD	14,379	665	5,006	9,701	337	15,044	3,966	11,078	—	200
Kentlands Square II, Gaithersburg, MD	76,723	1,628	22,800	55,184	367	78,351	10,651	67,700	35,258	
Kentlands Place, Gaithersburg, MD	1,425	7,298	1,425	7,298	—	8,723	3,988	4,735	—	200
Lansdowne Town Center, Leesburg, VA	6,545	38,528	6,546	37,702	825	45,073	15,011	30,062	31,723	200
Leesburg Pike Plaza, Baileys Crossroads, VA	2,418	6,262	1,132	7,548	—	8,680	6,054	2,626	14,952	196
Lumberton Plaza, Lumberton, NJ	4,400	11,305	950	14,754	1	15,705	13,062	2,643	—	197
Metro Pike Center, Rockville, MD	33,123	4,235	26,064	7,411	3,883	37,358	1,587	35,771	—	
Shops at Monocacy, Frederick, MD	9,541	13,957	9,260	14,238	—	23,498	5,999	17,499	11,295	200
Northrock, Warrenton, VA	12,686	15,414	12,686	15,408	6	28,100	4,406	23,694	14,526	200
Olde Forte Village, Ft. Washington, MD	15,933	6,669	5,409	17,193	—	22,602	7,672	14,930	9,159	200
Olney, Olney, MD	4,963	2,106	3,079	3,990	—	7,069	3,390	3,679	11,781	197
Orchard Park, Dunwoody, GA	19,377	1,029	7,751	12,655	—	20,406	3,802	16,604	9,728	
Palm Springs Center, Altamonte Springs, FL	18,365	1,938	5,739	14,564	—	20,303	5,088	15,215	7,766	
Ravenwood, Baltimore, MD	1,245	4,193	703	4,735	—	5,438	3,171	2,267	14,086	195
11503 Rockville Pike/5541 Nicholson Lane, Rockville, MD	26,561	24	22,113	4,472	—	26,585	918	25,667	—	200
1500/1580/1582/1584 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD	51,149	2,238	43,863	7,483	2,041	53,387	6,121	47,266	—	
Seabreeze Plaza, Palm Harbor, FL	24,526	2,315	8,665	18,176	—	26,841	6,169	20,672	15,547	
Market Place at Sea Colony, Bethany Beach, DE	2,920	209	1,147	1,982	—	3,129	556	2,573	—	
	4,848	44,101	4,913	43,971	65	48,949	29,867	19,082	62,630	

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Seven Corners, Falls Church, VA										199
Severna Park										199
Marketplace, Severna Park, MD	63,254	512	12,700	51,066	—	63,766	9,233	54,533	30,888	
Shops at Fairfax, Fairfax, VA	2,708	9,969	992	11,685	—	12,677	8,343	4,334	10,824	197
Smallwood Village Center, Waldorf, MD	17,819	8,218	6,402	19,629	6	26,037	8,087	17,950	—	199
Southdale, Glen Burnie, MD	18,895	24,825	15,254	28,465	1	43,720	21,947	21,773	—	196
Southside Plaza, Richmond, VA	6,728	10,998	1,878	15,848	—	17,726	12,466	5,260	—	195
South Dekalb Plaza, Atlanta, GA	2,474	4,417	703	6,188	—	6,891	4,942	1,949	—	197
Thruway, Winston-Salem, NC	7,848	25,568	7,693	25,679	44	33,416	17,777	15,639	36,711	195
Village Center, Centreville, VA	16,502	2,501	7,851	11,152	—	19,003	6,995	12,008	13,014	196
Westview Village, Frederick, MD	6,047	25,265	6,047	25,262	3	31,312	8,590	22,722	—	199
White Oak, Silver Spring, MD	6,277	5,387	4,649	6,837	178	11,664	6,169	5,495	23,198	200
Other Buildings / Improvements		179		179	—	179	99	80	—	195
Total Shopping Centers	832,397	413,662	412,358	822,249	11,452	1,246,059	357,235	888,824	629,111	196
Mixed-Use Properties										
Avenel Business Park, Gaithersburg, MD	21,459	31,401	3,756	49,104	—	52,860	37,712	15,148	27,222	198
Clarendon Center, Arlington, VA (1)	12,753	186,038	16,287	182,504	—	198,791	41,919	156,872	102,310	201
Park Van Ness, Washington, DC	2,242	91,690	2,242	91,690	—	93,932	7,778	86,154	69,691	201
601 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, DC	5,479	68,712	5,667	68,524	—	74,191	54,652	19,539	—	198
Washington Square, Alexandria, VA	2,034	56,734	544	58,224	—	58,768	26,127	32,641	58,523	200
7316 Wisconsin Avenue	39,641	934	38,662	980	933	40,575	95	40,480	—	196
Total Mixed-Use Properties	83,608	435,509	67,158	451,026	933	519,117	168,283	350,834	257,746	
Development Land										
Ashbrook Marketplace, Ashburn, VA	8,938	2,186	—	—	11,124	11,124	—	11,124	—	

Edgar Filing: SAUL CENTERS INC - Form 10-K

Ashland Square Phase II, Manassas, VA	5,292	2,023	7,028	—	287	7,315	—	7,315	—	
New Market, New Market, MD	2,088	286	2,374	—	—	2,374	—	2,374	—	
North Glebe Road, Arlington, VA	52,067	110,109	—	—	162,176	162,176	—	162,176	23,332	—
Total Development Land	68,385	114,604	9,402	—	173,587	182,989	—	182,989	23,332	
Total	\$984,390	\$963,775	\$488,918	\$1,273,275	\$185,972	\$1,948,165	\$525,518	\$1,422,647	\$910,189	

(1) Includes the North and South Blocks and Residential

F-37

Schedule III

SAUL CENTERS, INC.

Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation

December 31, 2018

Depreciation and amortization related to the real estate investments reflected in the statements of operations is calculated over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Base building Generally 35 - 50 years or a shorter period if management determines that the building has a shorter useful life.

Building components Up to 20 years

Tenant improvements The shorter of the term of the lease or the useful life of the improvements

The aggregate remaining net basis of the real estate investments for federal income tax purposes was approximately \$1.35 billion at December 31, 2018. Depreciation and amortization are provided on the declining balance and straight-line methods over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

The changes in total real estate investments and related accumulated depreciation for each of the years in the three year period ended December 31, 2018 are summarized as follows:

(In thousands)	2018	2017	2016
Total real estate investments:			
Balance, beginning of year	\$1,803,200	\$1,700,813	\$1,622,710
Acquisitions	48,579	77,258	48,123
Improvements	98,917	42,640	35,826
Retirements	(2,531)	(17,511)	(5,846)
Balance, end of year	\$1,948,165	\$1,803,200	\$1,700,813
Total accumulated depreciation:			
Balance, beginning of year	\$488,166	\$458,279	\$425,370
Depreciation expense	39,768	40,197	38,755
Retirements	(2,416)	(10,310)	(5,846)
Balance, end of year	\$525,518	\$488,166	\$458,279